



MEMBERS:

Councillors : RZP Zulu (Speaker), Dr. NR Mthembu (Mayor), G Govender (Deputy Mayor), DW Ndimande, OL Nhaca, NR Khumalo, JA Vallan, JS Phahla, TV Ntuli, V Govender, ME Ngidi, IP Dube, GJ Van Whye, GZ Mngomezulu, NJ Mpanza, H Mbatha, R Singh, SW Ntuli, ME Zungu, LAE Yingwana, M Suleman, MS Mhlongo, TT Dube, NP Dube, CD Mthembu, VV Shezi, IT Nxumalo, M Ndlela, NR Shezi, TS Ngidi, PB Mabaso, SMR Mfeka, BI Dindi, EB Majola, SL Cele, N Qwabe, MS Sing, MW Hubner, AL Sahadew, TK Gumede, T Colley, V Pillay, TP Du Toit, S Naidoo, M Naidoo, AL Nzama, P Naidoo, Dr. JLT Sibiya, MSCM Motala, N Dasrath, AM Baardman, EM Kolia, DH Mthembu, LI Mthembu, T Nkosi, CM Ntleko and MM Madlala


Traditional Leaders: MB Cele, HK Dube, V Mathonsi, AM Zulu, DZ Gumede, IL Magwaza and VN Mthembu.

Officials: Executive Directors, Chief Operations Officer, Directors, Head IGR/Mayoral affairs, Manager Admin/Council/PM, Chief Risk Officer, Chief Fire Officer, Head of SCM, Senior Manager: Legal, and Assistant Manager PM&E/Back to Basics

SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA

NOTICE OF COUNCIL MEETING 23 JANUARY 2019

Notice is given that a **MEETING** of the **KWADUKUZA COUNCIL** will be held at the **COUNCIL CHAMBER, KWADUKUZA**, on **WEDNESDAY, 23 JANUARY 2019**, **COMMENCING AT 09H00.**


N J MDAKANE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER
DATE: 18/01/2019

AGENDA

1. Prayer
2. Notice convening the meeting
3. **Signing of Attendance Register:**
(Councillors and Officials please note that the Attendance Register must be signed, failing which Councillors will be marked absent from the meeting. Councillors please fill in the time of arrival as this is an audit requirement).

Rules & Procedures:

"12. (7) Attendance at Council/Committee Meetings and Attendance Register

*** When a Councillor is absent from 3 or more consecutive meetings of the Council or a Committee which that Councillor is required to attend, the Speaker shall commence proceedings for the removal of that Councillor from office as a Councillor**"

4. Declarations of Pecuniary Interest/Other Forms of Interest

a. Councillors:

Sub – items of 5(1)(a) and (b) of the Code of Conduct for Councillors reads as follows:

- (a)** *disclose to the municipal council, or to any committee of which that councillor is a member, any direct or indirect personal or private business interest that, that councillor, or any spouse, partner or business associate of that councillor may have in any matter before the council or the committee; and*
- (b)** *withdraw from the proceedings of the council or committee when that matter is considered by the council or committee, unless the council or committee decides that the councillor's direct or indirect interest in the matter is trivial or irrelevant.*

b. Staff Members:

Staff members must -

- (a)** *disclose to the municipal council, or to any committee where they are present in their official capacity, any direct or indirect personal or private business interest that, that staff member, or any spouse, partner or business associate of that staff member may have in any matter before the council or the committee; and*
- (b)** *withdraw from the proceedings of the council or committee when that matter is considered by the council or committee, unless the council or committee decides that the staff member's direct or indirect interest in the matter is trivial or irrelevant.*

5. Apologies

6. Councillors Leave of Absence

- a. Granted :**
- b. Applications :**

7. Official Announcements:

- a. Matters for information from Councillors and Officials**
- b. Presentations:**

8. Confirmation of Minutes:

- a) Council Meeting: 29 November 2018**
- b) Special Council Meeting: 05 December 2018**

9. Matters arising from the Minutes:

- a) Council Meeting: 29 November 2018**
- b) Special Council Meeting: 05 December 2018**

10. Outstanding Matters

11. Clean Administration

12. Business of the day

13. Closure

COUNCIL: 23 JANUARY 2019

SUPPLEMENTARY INDEX

ITEM NO.	SUBJECT	FILE REF	PAGE NO.
C 07	PLAN TO ENSURE CONTINUITY OF ELECTRICAL POWER SUPPLY DURING DECEMBER/ JANUARY HOLIDAYS		01 – 03
C 08	PROPOSED PROBLEM BUILDINGS BYLAWS		04 – 34
C 09	MUNICIPAL DEMARCATION BOARD MEETING		35 – 39
C 10	AFRICAN AGRICULTURAL CONFERENCE		40 – 54
C 11	NEW POSTS IN THE OFFICE OF THE MAYOR		55 – 57
C 12	POVERTY ALLEVIATION PROGRAMME FOR AMAKHOSI ESIZWE		58 – 59
C 13	MID-YEAR BUDGET & PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT		60 – 209

KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY**BUSINESS UNIT: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES**

Ref:

C 07

COUNCIL: 2019/01/23

SUBJECT: PLAN TO ENSURE CONTINUITY OF ELECTRICAL POWER SUPPLY DURING DECEMBER/ JANUARY HOLIDAYS

PURPOSE

The purpose of this item is to advise the Municipal Council on plan put in place to ensure continuity of electrical power supply during December/ January holidays.

BACKGROUND

The number of network equipment breakdowns and streetlights off has increases during the holidays month due to bad weather and age.

The plan has been put in place to minimize the number of breakdowns and their durations.

DISCUSSION**Electrical infrastructure failures**

The increase in number of equipment failures is caused by old age of infrastructure, trees along lines, severe weather and overloading. The increase in durations or bad response time is caused by inadequate resources (manpower and materials), unavailability of system for reporting breakdowns. The earthing and functionality of surge arrestors on our network also play major role on breakdown of equipment due to lightning. A major project requiring finance is planned to make all surge arrestors and earthing in our network functional.

#	Action item	Comments/Status/ Progress
1	Planned Tree cutting	In South – Brentenwood/ Animal flag area have been done; The Compensation, Etete/Kalafukwe and Jacks feeder were done in December. In North – Kearsney, Doesberg have been done; Waterworks was done in 1 st week of December
2	Unplanned tree cutting	Arrangement has been done with Maintenance Contractor – KRAM to attend to fallen trees callouts
3	Cable faults identification and repairs	Arrangements for quick response on getting XXX Electrical contractor to be done
4	Materials/ spares availability	The frequently used materials for breakdowns will be ensured that they are readily available. Senior manager has been tasked to ensure that all VOTES related issues are resolved. Most used materials are: a) 31.5 amp striker pin fuses (b) 50 amp striker pin fuses (c) pole transformer fuses for 16 kVA, 50kVA, 100kVA, 200kVA. (d) 16kVA, 50kVA, 100kVA, 200kVA pole transformers. (e) 500 kVA Mini-Subs. (f) Transformer oil. (g) Denso, scotch 23, scotch 33, bicc, colour tapes. (h) 10, 12m poles.
5	Standby for callouts	The standby roster with Managers on the list. All managers up to Executive director will be available on standby.

KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY**DEPT: FINANCE****C 13****COUNCIL: 23/01/2019**

SUBJECT: Mid-Year Budget & Performance Assessment**PURPOSE:**

To table the 2018/19 mid-year operational and capital budget assessment covering the period July 2018 to December 2018.

DISCUSSION

S 52(d) as well as S72 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003 compels the Accounting Officer to assess the performance of the municipality during the financial year by, amongst others, taking into account the monthly budget statements compiled in terms of S71 of the MFMA. This report must be submitted to the Mayor of the municipality, the National Treasury as well as the relevant Provincial Treasury.

STRATEGIC & LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

It is important for Council to have up to date information on the status of its operating and capital budget in order to enable Council to take necessary decisions and ensure that an effective oversight function is in operation. The quarterly / mid-year budget assessments or reviews are intended to facilitate such a function, which is a requirement by the Municipal Finance Management Act.

CONSULTATIONS**MUNICIPAL MANAGER****CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER**

MANCO

BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE

FINANCIAL MANAGERS

Recommendations

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL

1. **THAT** the Mid Term Budget Assessment as required in terms of Section 72 of the MFMA be noted.
2. **THAT** acting in accordance with S72 (3) (a) the Accounting Officer hereby recommends to Council that an Adjustments Budget in terms of S28 of the MFMA is necessary.
3. **THAT** the findings and recommendations as outlined in the executive summary of this report be dealt with during the Adjustments Budget process.
4. **THAT** the Adjustments Budget referred to above be tabled to full Council by no later than 28th February 2019.
5. **THAT** the Budget and Treasury Office appreciates the support received from all Business Units during the compilation of the mid-year budget assessment report.
6. **THAT** Council notes the withdrawals from bank account, attached under 'Supporting Documents' in the report, in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act, Sec 11 (4).

Contact Person : **NJ MDAKANE (MUNICIPAL MANAGER)**
S.M. RAJCOOMAR (CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER)
A. NUNKUMAR (DIRECTOR: BUDGET AND COMPLIANCE)

Author : S. CUNDASAMY (ACTING MANAGER: BUDGET)

APPROVED / COMMENTS



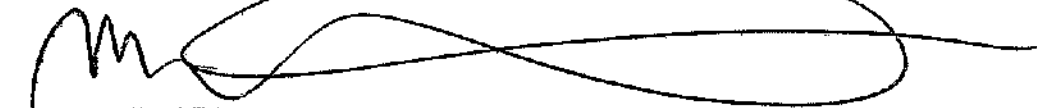
A NUNKUMAR
DIRECTOR BUDGETS AND COMPLIANCE
23/01/2019

APPROVED / COMMENTS



SM RAJCOOMAR
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
23/01/2019

APPROVED / COMMENTS



NJ MDAKANE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER
23/01/2019



2018/19

**MID TERM BUDGET AND
PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT
REPORT**

CONTENTS:

PART 1

- 1.1 MAYORS REPORT**
- 1.2 RESOLUTIONS**
- 1.3 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**
- 1.4 IN-YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES**

PART 2

- 2.1 DEBTORS ANALYSIS**
- 2.2 CREDITORS ANALYSIS**
- 2.3 INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO ANALYSIS**
- 2.4 ALLOCATION AND GRANT RECEIPTS AND
EXPENDITURE**
- 2.5 COUNCILLOR AND BOARD MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS**
- 2.6 MATERIAL VARIANCES TO THE SERVICE DELIVERY AND
BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN**
- 2.7 CAPITAL PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE**
- 2.8 OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS**
- 2.9 MUNICIPAL MANAGERS QUALITY CERTIFICATION**



1.1 MAYORS REPORT

MAYORS REPORT
TO BE TABLED



1.2 RESOLUTIONS

Section 72 mid-year budget and performance assessment resolutions

Hereunder are the resolutions in terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations which are required to be considered by Council.

1. **THAT** the Mid Term Budget Assessment as required in terms of Section 72 of the MFMA be noted.
2. **THAT** acting in accordance with S72 (3) (a) the Accounting Officer hereby recommends to Council that an Adjustments Budget in terms of S28 of the MFMA is necessary.
3. **THAT** the findings and recommendations as outlined in the executive summary of this report be dealt with during the Adjustments Budget process.
4. **THAT** the Adjustments Budget referred to above be tabled to full Council by no later than 28th February 2019.
5. **THAT** the Budget and Treasury Office appreciates the support received from all Business Units during the compilation of the mid-year budget assessment report.
6. **THAT** Council notes the withdrawals from bank account, attached under 'Supporting Documents' in the report, in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act, Sec 11 (4).



1.3 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1.3 Executive Summary

The below analysis is a high level assessment based on revenue and expenditure recognised on the Municipal Financial System. It is incumbent on the necessary user business units and user departments to ensure the completeness, validity and accuracy of the information provided for purposes of the assessment.

OPERATING BUDGET

The operating budget as reflected in Table C1 of the Budget Statement Tables can be summarised as follows:

	2018/19 BUDGET R'000	BUDGET AS AT 31/12/2018 R'000	ACTUALS AS AT 31/12/2018 R'000
Total Revenue	1,525,513	742,632	739,700
Total Expenditure	(1,524,768)	(761,841)	(647,795)
Operating Surplus	745	(19 209)	91,905
Capital Transfers	71,254	35,627	20,659
Surplus for the year	71,988	16,418	112,564

The Mid Year Budgeted Operating Revenue as at 31st December 2018 was R 742, 6m. As per the mid-year assessment the actual revenue billed and/or collected to date is R 739,7m.

The Mid Year Budgeted Operating Expenditure as at 31st December 2018 was R 761, 8m. As per the mid-year assessment the actual expenditure to date is R647, 8m.

For the purposes of this report, the operating budget will be discussed under the following broad headings:

- Revenue
- Expenditure

TABLE C4: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M06 December

Description	Ref	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		392 441	430 791		40 330	211 781	195 814	15 967	8%	430 791
Service charges - electricity revenue		732 877	751 134		65 097	333 629	375 587	(41 958)	-11%	751 134
Service charges - water revenue			-				-	-		-
Service charges - sanitation revenue			-				-	-		-
Service charges - refuse revenue		57 437	53 807		5 131	30 308	26 890	3 418	13%	53 807
Service charges - other							-	-		
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 488	1 161		123	700	580	119	21%	1 161
Interest earned - external investments		31 077	23 005		355	9 648	11 502	(1 855)	-18%	23 005
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		5 231	7 200		619	3 001	3 600	(599)	-17%	7 200
Dividends received							-	-		
Fines, penalties and forfeits		31 041	47 019		1 375	5 491	23 509	(18 018)	-77%	47 019
Licences and permits		200	205		17	161	103	58	57%	205
Agency services		10 935	9 688		1 057	5 713	4 844	870	18%	9 688
Transfers and subsidies		151 173	166 667		51 972	121 349	82 805	38 544	47%	166 667
Other revenue		63 026	34 836		1 317	17 918	17 418	500	3%	34 836
Gains on disposal of PPE								-		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 476 896	1 525 513	-	167 392	739 700	742 632	(2 932)	0%	1 525 513
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		343 090	376 583		32 125	168 879	182 951	(14 072)	-8%	376 583
Remuneration of councillors		21 612	23 182		1 817	13 178	11 591	1 587	14%	23 182
Debt impairment		23 185	45 529				22 765	(22 765)	-100%	45 529
Depreciation & asset impairment		70 332	85 000		11 043	33 128	42 500	(9 372)	-22%	85 000
Finance charges		23 103	23 786		10 534	11 387	4 817	6 770	147%	23 786
Bulk purchases		567 223	633 019		45 858	283 435	321 897	(38 462)	-12%	633 019
Other materials			38 437		2 299	16 648	19 113	(2 465)	-13%	38 437
Contracted services		125 454	150 780		15 124	71 022	73 092	(2 070)	-3%	150 780
Transfers and subsidies			300			5	150	(145)	-97%	300
Other expenditure		146 628	148 170		7 568	50 112	83 165	(33 053)	-40%	148 170
Loss on disposal of PPE		2 847						-		
Total Expenditure		1 323 874	1 524 768	-	126 367	647 795	761 841	(114 046)	-15%	1 524 768
Surplus/(Deficit)		153 022	745	-	41 025	91 905	(19 209)	111 114	(0)	745
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		64 127	63 052		1 234	20 659	31 526	(10 867)	(0)	63 052
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)			8 202				4 101	(4 101)	(0)	8 202
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)								-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		217 349	71 998	-	42 259	112 564	16 418			71 998
Taxation								-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		217 349	71 998	-	42 259	112 564	16 418			71 998
Attributable to minorities										
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		217 349	71 998	-	42 259	112 564	16 418			71 998
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate										
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		217 349	71 998	-	42 259	112 564	16 418			71 998

REVENUE

The reasons for the variances will be discussed with reference to Table C4 of the Budget Statement Tables, and are explained as follows:

Council to note that, only variances of R1m and above and 5 per cent and above will be explained further.

The main contributing factors for the under collection/billing includes the following:

As part of mid-year assessment it can be seen from the above that as at 31st December 2018 the following budgeted revenue streams are reflecting under performance:

- Service Charges – electricity revenue
- Interest earned external investment ,
- Fines, penalties and forfeits

A negative variance of R61, 8m has been realised as a result of the below revenue categories:

Service Charges - electricity revenue

- Service Charges-Electricity Revenue reflects a negative variance of R 41,9m.
- The variance of R41, 9m in this revenue category is as a result of December billing which was not done at the time of compiling the report. It is anticipated that once the billing is done the variance will decrease. However, it must be noted that the billing is usually done on the 7th of every month whereas the report is based on the figures as at the end of each month. As a result this nature of variance will always exist during the financial year and will only be mitigated at year end.

Interest earned-external investment

- Interest earned-external investment reflects a negative variance of R 1,9m.

- The variance is as a result of November and December Journals not being processed on the system at the time of drawing out this report. It is anticipated that once this journal is captured the variance will reduce significantly.

The municipality only receives interest on maturity of the capital investment. It is anticipated that any remaining variance will be eliminated in the last two quarters of the financial year upon maturity of the various investments.

Fines, penalties and forfeits

- Fines, penalties and forfeits reflects a negative variance of R18, 0m.
- This negative variance of R18, 0m in this line item is as a result of the fines revenue raised on a cash basis whilst the budget is based on iGRAP 1.
- GRAP requires us to recognize the total fines issued and not only those collected.
- The journal related to this is not yet captured on the financial system and it is anticipated that once this journal is captured the variance will reduce significantly.

The main contributing factors to the over collection/billing includes the following:

As part of mid-year assessment it can be noted that as at 31st December 2018 the following budgeted revenue stream are showing good performance:

- Property Rates
- Service charges - refuse revenue
- Transfers Recognised – Operational

A positive variance of R57, 9m have been realised as a result of the below revenue categories.

Property Rates

- Property Rates reflects a positive variance of R16, 0m
- This positive variance is due to councils' approved Rates Policy which allows the ratepayers the option of paying their rates on an annual basis, as a result first month billing (August) was

significantly higher than the following periods. The property rates revenue is expected to be on par towards end of the financial year.

Service charges - refuse revenue

- Service charges - refuse revenue reflects a positive variance of R3, 4m.
- The finance business unit is reviewing this performance and will make any necessary amendments to the budget during the adjustments budget process.

Transfers and Subsidies – Operational

- Transfers and Subsidies – Operational reflects a positive variance of R38, 5m.
- This performance is as a result of majority of the operational grants being received earlier than anticipated. The variance will be eliminated by year end.

EXPENDITURE

The reasons for the variances will be discussed with reference to Table C4 of the Budget Statement Tables, and is explained as follows:

Council to note that, only variances of R1m and above and 5 per cent and above will be explained further.

The main contributing factors to the under expenditure includes the following:

As part of mid-year assessment it can be noted from the above table that, as at 31st December 2018 the following budgeted expenditure line items are showing under performance:

- Employee Related Costs
- Debt impairment
- Depreciation & asset impairment
- Bulk purchases
- Other Materials
- Other expenditure

It must also be noted that the above categories have collectively contributed approximately R120, 2m to the under performance on the expenditure budget.

The municipality is reflecting a decrease in expenditure when compared to the last financial year during the period under review. In the 2017/2018 financial year the variance as at 31st December 2017 was R124, 0m as compared to this year's R120.2m which equates to a 3% decrease in spending this financial year.

The reasons for the variances will be discussed with reference to Table C4 of the Budget Statement Tables, and are explained as follows:

Employee Related Costs

- Employee Related Costs reflects a negative variance of R14.1m.
- Vacancies budgeted for but not yet filled and payroll exits (due to resignations, retirements and deaths) are the main reasons for this variance.
- It can be noted that although R14, 1m savings has been reflected on employee related costs, the actual overtime expenditure is higher than anticipated with various business units showing over-expenditure by December 2018. If this trend continues, the overtime budget will be exhausted prior to year end.
- The municipality is implementing the shift system in trying to reduce the overtime expenditure, should this process be delayed the overtime budget will be exhausted.
- Due to the above reasons this budget line item will be reviewed during the adjustments budget process to avoid any unauthorised expenditure by the end of the financial year.

Debt impairment

- Debt impairment reflects a negative variance of R22, 8m.
- Included in the debt impairment is the expenditure related to bad debt written off, contribution to bad debt provision and provisions for fines, as at 31 December 2018.
- It must be noted that both of the above transactions are of GRAP requirement which ensures good accounting practice that is transparent and they are normally undertaken at the end of

the financial year, as a result the variance in this line category is anticipated to be eliminated upon the finalisation of the AFS.

Depreciation & asset impairment

- Depreciation and asset impairment reflects a negative variance of R9, 4m.
- The variance is as a result of poor spending on capital projects and delays in completion of the prior year projects which has an effect on the capitalization and subsequent depreciation of the assets.
- It is therefore anticipated that the sooner the prior year projects are completed and improvements on capital expenditure, the sooner the variance will be eliminated.
- Due to these delays the depreciation may be considered for adjustment in terms of S28 of the MFMA, however given the non-cash nature of this line item any reduction shall not positively reflect on our cash flow.

Bulk purchases

- Bulk purchases reflects a negative variance of R38, 5m.
- The variance here is as a result of the December Bulk Eskom bill that amounts to R38, 5m which at the time of compiling the report was not captured on the system. However, it must be noted that the billing is usually received after month end, whereas the report is based on the figures as at the end of each month.
- Due to this reason the variance is expected to be eliminated during the course of the year. However, the Electrical Business Unit will need to closely monitor the vote to ensure that no unauthorized expenditure is incurred by the end of the financial year. Any amendments will be considered in terms of S28 of the MFMA.

Other Materials

- Other materials reflects a negative variance of R2, 5m.

- The variance is as a result of various projects that are still to commence as well as orders that have been issued against insufficient budgets on the Electrical R&M votes during the month of December and which have not been captured onto the system. These orders which amount to approximately R1,5m will need to be accounted for once the Electrical Business Unit R&M budgets have been adjusted which will be done in terms of S28 of the MFMA.
- However it must be noted that as the implementation of mSCOA continues, the municipality is in the process of ensuring that all items are opened in the correct categories. The Budget and AFS Office shall undertake this process in due time which may then result in the re-allocation of some items between Other materials, Contracted services and Other Expenditure to ensure that the municipality is compliant with mSCOA requirements.

Other expenditure

- Other expenditure reflects a negative variance of R33, 1m.
- The variance in this line item is due to the projects which have not commenced. It is anticipated that once those projects are finalised the variance will reduce.
- Contributions to provision that are normally recognized towards the end of financial year and those line items that are technically required as part of good accounting practice to ensure completeness and transparency in terms of GRAP standards; that are normally undertaken upon the finalization of the annual financial statements remain the main contributors to the variance in this category.
- Another contributing factor to this variance is the Professional Fees. The Professional fees are budgeted mainly to undertake the verification of Civil and Electrical Infrastructure. This expenditure generally occurs in the last two quarters of the financial year.

The main contributing factors to the over expenditure includes the following:

- Remuneration of Councilors
- Finance Charges

It must be noted that the above collectively, have contributed approximately R8. 4m to the over expenditure.

Remuneration of Councillors

- Remuneration of Councilors reflects a positive variance of R1, 6m.
- The variance is as a result of certain amounts that belong to Salary & Allowance Votes have been posted to the Remuneration of Councilors line item as a result of insufficient budgets in these line items, the matter will be corrected in terms of S28 of the MFMA.

Finance Charges

- Finance Charges reflects a positive variance of R6, 8m.
- The variance is as a result of a loan Interest Payments been made in December 2018 and June 2019. The variance will be eliminated by year end, but the finance charges will be reviewed and amended, if necessary, in terms of S28 of the MFMA.

Detail Line Item Analysis

- Given that the above analysis is conducted as per the C4 categories there may be further line items which exhibit significant variances.
- The highest risk factors are those line items which may be overspent by the financial year end.
- As the municipality does not deal with all payments via the order process we have undertaken a straight line analysis to provide an indication of potential challenges.
- These are reported monthly to management for their review and intervention where necessary.
- Please refer to Section 2.8 for this detailed listing.

CAPITAL BUDGET

Reference is made to Part One – (C Schedule Table C5) for a detailed breakdown of amounts pertaining to the capital budget, per business unit.

The municipality has the following nine Business units for the purposes of budget reporting:

- Office of the Municipal Manager
- Corporate Services
- Finance
- Economic Development and Planning
- Community Services & Public Amenities
- Community Safety
- Civil Engineering & Human Settlements
- Electrical Engineering
- Youth Development

The municipality approved R 344,7m as a capital budget in the current financial year, with the majority of the funding being allocated towards electrical upgrades, road infrastructure projects and community recreational facilities.

The capital expenditure report is based on Table C5 which is a format required by National Treasury and it is categorised by municipal vote and standard classification. The Capital Budget includes the following funding sources:

- Government Grants
- Public Contributions
- Borrowings
- Internally generated funds

CAPITAL BUDGET FUNDING SUMMARY

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M06 December

Vote Description	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
Funded by:								
National Government	64,277	63,052	1,139	18,286	9,361	8,926	95%	63,052
Provincial Government	191					-		
District Municipality	-					-		
Other transfers and grants	8,018	13,041	161	913	2,202	(1,289)	-59%	13,041
Transfers recognised - capital	72,487	76,093	1,300	19,198	11,562	7,636	66%	76,093
Public contributions & donations	10,954	-				-		-
Borrowing	334	77,186	460	763	11,800	(11,037)	-94%	77,186
Internally generated funds	86,080	191,483	8,384	29,232	51,080	(21,848)	-43%	191,483
Total Capital Funding	169,855	344,762	10,143	49,194	74,442	(25,248)	-34%	344,762

Capital Budget Funding

Utilisation of Grants

- The capital grant allocation for the financial year is R 63,052m which is made up of R48, 1m MIG, R9, 920m INEP and R5m Electricity Demand Side Management grant allocation. Of the R18, 286m expenditure reflected, R18, 2m is related to MIG expenditure and R79k is related to the Demand Side Management Grant. The application for the roll-over of the 2017/18 INEP grant allocation was not approved by National Treasury and the Municipality had to pay back an amount of R15 924 506 to the National Revenue Fund.
- The current (2018/19) INEP (R5m) allocation to the Municipality, in terms of the grant payment schedule, has also been delayed.
- In terms of the Demand Side Management Grant, R4m of the R5m allocation was to be received by the 31st December, however the Municipality has since received only R2m of the allocation to date.

Public Contributions & Donations

- The capital budget reflects R6, 041m IFA / Tongaat Development contribution for the provision of Sporting & Recreational Facilities and R7m Ballito Junction contribution for the

Ballito Business Park Road Upgrade. R 913k for the upgrade of beach ablution facilities has been utilised.

- In terms of the Ballito Business Park Upgrade, R 644k was spent in June 2018 and the current year allocation will be amended to account for the prior year expenditure. The budget will be adjusted in terms of S28 of the MFMA.

Council Funding

- There is under- spending of approximately 43 % in the Council/internal funding.

EXPENDITURE PER STANDARD CLASSIFICATION

- The table below provides a budget versus expenditure as per the standard classification Table C5 of the in-year reports. Based on this table, as at 31st December 2018 council spent R 49, 194m of the year to date budget of R74, 442m. The actual expenditure resulted in a 34% negative variance from its target and 14% of expenditure against total annual budget

SUMMARY CAPITAL BUDGET 2018/2019									
BUSINESS UNIT	APPROVED BUDGET	JULY EXP	AUG EXP	SEPT EXP	OCT EXP	NOV EXP	DEC EXP	YTD EXP	AVAILABLE BALANCE
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	580,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	580,000
CORPORATE SERVICES	18,650,000	172,414	1,800	55,150	11,217	15,763	19,350	275,694	18,374,306
FINANCE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EDP	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	43,805	5,040	48,845	951,155
COMMUNITY SERVICES & PUBLIC AMENITIES	48,235,952	360,415	324,463	2,585,651	876,947	1,957,145	2,334,354	8,438,975	39,796,977
COMMUNITY SAFETY	8,566,000	-	-	206,518	-	119,631	175,590	501,739	8,064,261
CIVIL ENGINEERING & HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	116,388,851	2,416,186	7,672,386	6,670,321	5,514,491	6,910,384	7,137,273	36,321,041	80,067,810
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING	150,940,941	-	157,194	1,604,543	585,292	788,920	471,828	3,607,778	147,333,163
YOUTH DEVELOPMENT	400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400,000
TOTAL	344,761,744	2,949,015	8,155,843	11,122,183	6,987,948	9,835,648	10,143,435	49,194,072	295,567,672
		0.9%	2.4%	3.2%	2.0%	2.9%	2.9%	14.3%	

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M06 December

Vote Description	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification								
Governance and administration	35,488	23,460	545	3,916	3,310	606	18%	23,460
Executive and council	-	-				-		-
Finance and administration	35,488	23,460	545	3,916	3,310	606	18%	23,460
Internal audit	-	-				-		-
Community and public safety	41,904	50,394	2,460	9,378	22,283	(12,904)	-58%	50,394
Community and social services	29,694	27,323	351	2,846	14,621	(11,775)	-81%	27,323
Sport and recreation	11,873	17,971	1,947	5,272	4,562	710	16%	17,971
Public safety	337	600	162	162	600	(438)	-73%	600
Housing	-	4,500		1,099	2,500	(1,401)	-56%	4,500
Health	-	-				-		-
Economic and environmental services	66,970	116,485	6,617	31,872	17,486	14,386	82%	116,485
Planning and development	-	1,580	5	49	325	(276)	-85%	1,580
Road transport	66,970	114,905	6,612	31,823	17,161	14,662	85%	114,905
Environmental protection	-	-				-		-
Trading services	25,494	154,423	522	4,028	31,364	(27,336)	-87%	154,423
Energy sources	24,907	150,081	472	3,608	30,864	(27,256)	-88%	150,081
Water management	-	-				-		-
Waste water management	-	-				-		-
Waste management	586	4,342	50	420	500	(80)	-16%	4,342
Other								
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	169,855	344,762	10,143	49,194	74,442	(25,248)	-34%	344,762

Governance and Administration – Finance & Admin

In terms of Functional classification the R3,916m expenditure reflected is from the following departments within the respective business units:-

- **Corporate Services Business Unit**– Administration and Information Technology – R275,7k with R193,8k being spent on Office Furniture & Equipment and R81,9k on IT Equipment. There have been various delays in the finalization of the SCM processes for both IT equipment and furniture. The bid for furniture which was re-advertised towards the end of Q1, was only finalised at the end of Q2. As all requests have been considered, the budget is estimated to be fully spent this financial year. The tender for the purchase of IT Equipment has been finalised in the current financial year and the business unit is awaiting SCM to submit letters to successful bidders. R 1,650m has been allocated for this multi- year project.
- **Civil Engineering Business Unit** – Civic Buildings – R3, 640m. The expenditure relates to the Laviopierre Building Extension. The project has been completed.

Community & Public Safety

In terms of Functional classification the R9, 387m expenditure reflected is from the following departments within the respective business units:-

Community & Social Services

- **Community Services & Public Amenities** – R2, 846m expenditure reflected which is in terms of Community Halls – R 761k, Libraries – R 29k and Cemeteries – R 2, 056m.
- The expenditure of R2, 056m under Cemeteries is mainly for the Development of Vlakspruit Cemetery in Ward 7. This project is a multi-year project spanning over 3 financial years. It is currently in Phase 5 which is the final phase of the project. The total project costs to date amount to R 52, 776m excluding vat. The available budget for the completion of the project is R 12,837m, however in discussions held with the business unit, it was established that due

to the various SCM processes being aptly followed, R5m of the budget will not be spent this financial year, the budget will be adjusted due to the slow spending and funds will be rolled over to the next financial year.

Sports & Recreation

- **Community Services & Public Amenities** – R5, 272m expenditure reflected which is in terms of Parks & Gardens R1, 334m and R3, 383m for the Upgrade to Recreational Facilities which relate to the Upgrade to Beach Facility, Construction of Chief Albert Luthuli Sports Complex, Nonoti Beach Node project, Zinkwazi Ablution Facility and the Construction of Shakashead Swimming Pool. Although expenditure is slightly higher than anticipated by mid-year, the business unit have highlighted that various projects will be adjusted as tender processes have only been finalised towards the end of Q2, extending the completion date of various recreational facility projects to the 2019/20 financial year.

Public Safety

- R162k has been spent of the R600k budget allocation which relates to the purchase of Emergency Equipment for the Fire & Emergency department under Community Safety Business unit. The department had budgeted to purchase Emergency Equipment and an Industrial Machine, however procurement has been delayed.

Housing

- R1, 099m has been spent of the R4, 5m budget allocation for the Renovations to Office Park and Renovations to Compounds under the Civil Business Unit. The planning phase of the projects was finalised in the first quarter and construction of the projects have begun. During the planning phase it was estimated that the Renovation to Office Park was under budgeted for and R1m has been requested as a top up to the current project during the Adjustment Budget process. The Renovation to Compound is a multi-year project, and with the slow expenditure being reflected thus far (R538k), the budget has also been considered for amendments and will be rolled over to the next financial year.

Economic & Environmental Services

In terms of Functional classification the R31, 872m expenditure reflected is from the following departments within the respective business units:-

Planning & Development

- R49k has been spent of the R1, 580m budget allocation which relates to the purchase of GIS Equipment for the Town Planning department under EDP Business unit. The department had budgeted to purchase R250k for Bulk Filers, R200k for Land Purchase Intermodal and R75k GIS Equipment, R250k for Trading Stalls and R 1,055m for 4 X LDVs. Two of the vehicles will be purchased for the public participation unit, totaling R580k. In terms of the acquisition of Municipal Fleet, the Municipality had used a S32 to acquire fleet from the National Treasury RT57 contract. The requisitions for the purchase of Municipal Fleet was submitted during the 2nd week of January, and processing will be finalised by end of the month. An overall R3,4m has been budgeted for fleet under various business units, and expenditure will be reflected during the next quarter.
- The bulk fillers are being procured through a transversal contract. The report has been recommended for approval to the TAC by TEC-Non-Technical. The process will be finalised before end of January 2019.

Road Transport - Civil Engineering Roads

- Reflects R31, 823m expenditure under the Civil Engineering Business Unit. Majority of the projects listed below are multi-year projects with implementation starting in the 17/18 financial year, hence the higher expenditure than the anticipated budget for the mid-year.
- The expenditure relates to the following projects as listed in the table below:-

ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROVED BUDGET	YTD EXP.	AVAILABLE BALANCE
Groutville Internal roads	5,686,825	5,530,561	156,264
Mdlebeni Community Hall	2,000,000	1,060,916	939,084
Groutville Community Hall	4,200,000	544,812	3,655,188
Driefontein Community Halls	970,364	234,011	736,353
Khalafukwe Creche	1,360,894	759,827	601,067
Etete Internal Roads	5,010,514	2,903,504	2,107,010
Chief Albert Luthuli Farm Roads	6,861,636	2,595,599	4,266,037
Manor Drive Grey R Imp	2,500,000	535,676	1,964,324
Hlalanathi Roads Upgrade	3,179,179	556,543	2,622,637
Upgrading of Roads and Stormwater In Dube Village	2,000,000	445,444	1,554,556
Waterworks Road Upgrade to Blacktop	500,000	450,046	49,954
Maphithiza Road Upgrade	7,592,181	6,388,018	1,204,163
Rehabilitation of Gledhow roads	2,000,000	341,263	1,658,737
Construction of Nyoniyananzi Access Road	1,800,000	710,975	1,089,025
R 102- Townview link road	1,200,000	458,108	741,892
Intersection at Lloyd	2,500,000	275,390	2,224,610
Ward 4 Internal Roads MIG	5,000,000	884,211	4,115,789
Groutville Surface Roads & Stormwater	6,389,290	5,563,762	825,528
Gizenga Street	500,000	274,613	225,387
Khalafukwe Internal Roads	3,000,000	724,782	2,275,218
Storm Water Infrastructure Improvement	1,600,000	344,385	1,255,615
	106,688,851	31,582,445	75,106,406

Road Transport – Law Enforcement – R33k Law Enforcement Equipment expenditure on a budget allocation of R800k which relates to the procurement of:-

- ✓ Law Enforcement Equipment
- ✓ Speed Cameras
- ✓ Patrol Vehicles
- ✓ Motor Cycles

The budget for the Patrol Vehicle and Motor Cycles will be spent in the 3rd quarter of the financial year as explained earlier in the report.

Road Transport – Vehicle Testing – reflects R206, 5k consultation costs for the construction of the new Motor Licencing and Testing Centre.

Trading Services

In terms of Functional classification the R4, 028m expenditure reflected is from the following departments within the respective business units:-

Energy Sources - The Electrical Engineering Business unit reflects expenditure of R3, 608m from a budgeted mid-year allocation of R30, 864m. The table below reflects expenditure per electrical project as at end December 2018:-

ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROVED BUDGET	YTD EXP.	AVAILABLE BALANCE
New Dukuza 80MVA Bulk 400452153	60,000,000	763,368	59,236,633
Sakhamkhanya Housing Project Elect 400	2,500,000	79,637	2,420,363
Electricity Admin W13212527 400423933	4,802,089	731,841	4,070,248
Steve Biko Phase 2	1,379,500	214,779	1,164,721
Driefontein Phase 1	930,000	144,795	785,205
Etete Phase 4	570,000	89,290	480,710
Groutville Priority 2 238 Unts	945,634	729,987	215,647
Safety Equip Fas PPE Port	80,000	12,226	67,774
Street Lights Cluster F	721,533	10,645	710,888
Doesberg/Lindelani Feeder P6	250,000	27,656	222,344
Dendethu Phase 6	260,000	28,540	231,460
Doesburg Lot 11 Phase 3	260,000	40,417	219,583
Groutville Dube Village Phase 2	260,000	69,382	190,618
Kearsney Hospital Phase 2	260,000	30,093	229,907
Groutville Hangoes Phase 3	260,000	74,983	185,017
Princes Grant Main 4 way Ring Main unit	250,000	59,334	190,666
Blythedaie Main 4 way Ring Main unit	250,000	48,628	201,372
Gizenga Substation	29,367,489	205,197	29,162,292
Compensation Phase 7	280,000	47,188	232,812
Compensation Phase 8	280,000	71,953	208,047
Miltons Feeder Underground Cable	600,000	69,465	530,535
Glendale Alexa Farm Phase 3	280,000	58,372	221,628
	104,786,245	3,607,778	101,178,467

The electrical budget allocation for the financial year is R150m with R60 loan funding for the New Dukuza Substation and R 14,9m INEP and Demand Side Management grant allocation. In discussions held with the business unit, the New Dukuza Substation loan funded project will be

rolled over into the 19/20 financial year and only R1, 3m internal funding will be utilised as consultant's costs this financial year.

The following projects are grant funded, however electrification infrastructure for the below housing projects can only be installed once beneficiaries have occupied dwellings, hence the delay on spending of the grant:-

- Sakhamkhanya Housing Project – R 2,5m
- Driefontein Housing Project – R2,5m
- Steve Biko Housing Project – R2,5m
- Etete Housing Project – R2m
- KwaDukuza Infill's – R1,920m
- Chakas Rock SS (RMU& Feeder Reconfiguration) (200m) – R1m
- Replace 33kV Cable between Lavopiere and Industrial Sub Phase – R2,5m

Upon further analysis of the various electrical projects within the approved budget, it was estimated that the business unit may spend approximately R55m by year end. Taking this into consideration, the capital budget will be adjusted in terms of S28 of the MFMA.

Waste Management – expenditure of R 420k is for the procurement of Recycling Bins – R 189,7k, Street Litter Bins – R 49,8k and Waste Transfer Station – R 180,8k.



1.4 IN YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES

Due to the legislated formats required for the First Quarter Budget and Performance Assessment, these tables have been included on the attached excel spread sheet.

The following tables are included as part of the 2018/19 Budget and Performance Assessment:

- C1 - S71 Monthly Budget Statement Summary
- C2 - Monthly Budget Statement ; Financial Performance (Standard Classification)
- C3 - Monthly Budget Statement ; Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by municipal vote)
- C4 - Monthly Budget Statement ; Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
- C5 - Monthly Budget Statement ; Capital Expenditure (Municipal vote , Standard classification and Funding)
- C6 - Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement ;Financial Position
- C7 - Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement ; Cash Flow

A detailed narrative explanation of the above schedules and other supporting documentation is contained in this document.

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M06 December

Description	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	392,441	430,791	—	40,330	211,781	195,814	15,967	8%	430,791
Service charges	790,314	804,941	—	70,228	363,937	402,457	(38,520)	-10%	804,941
Investment revenue	31,077	23,005	—	355	9,648	11,502	(1,855)	-16%	23,005
Transfers and subsidies	151,173	166,667	—	51,972	121,349	82,805	38,544	47%	166,667
Other own revenue	111,891	100,109	—	4,507	32,985	50,054	(17,069)	-34%	100,109
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1,476,896	1,525,513	—	167,392	738,700	742,632	(2,932)	-0%	1,525,513
Employee costs	343,090	376,583	—	32,125	168,879	182,951	(14,072)	-8%	376,583
Remuneration of Councillors	21,812	23,182	—	1,817	13,178	11,591	1,587	14%	23,182
Depreciation & asset impairment	70,332	85,000	—	11,043	33,128	42,500	(9,372)	-22%	85,000
Finance charges	23,103	23,786	—	10,534	11,387	4,617	6,770	147%	23,786
Materials and bulk purchases	567,223	671,457	—	48,156	300,084	341,010	(40,926)	-12%	671,457
Transfers and subsidies	—	300	—	—	5	150	(145)	-97%	300
Other expenditure	298,114	344,459	—	22,692	121,134	179,021	(57,887)	-32%	344,459
Total Expenditure	1,323,674	1,524,768	—	126,367	647,795	761,841	(114,046)	-15%	1,524,768
Surplus/(Deficit)	153,222	745	—	41,025	91,905	(19,209)	111,114	-578%	745
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	64,127	63,052	—	1,234	20,559	31,526	(10,867)	-34%	63,052
Contributions & Contributed assets	—	8,202	—	—	—	4,101	(4,101)	-100%	8,202
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	217,349	71,998	—	42,259	112,564	15,418	96,146	586%	71,998
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	217,349	71,998	—	42,259	112,564	15,418	96,146	586%	71,998
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	169,855	344,762	—	10,143	49,194	74,442	(25,248)	-34%	344,762
Capital transfers recognised	72,487	76,093	—	1,300	19,198	11,582	7,636	66%	76,093
Public contributions & donations	10,954	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing	334	77,186	—	460	763	11,800	(11,037)	-94%	77,186
Internally generated funds	86,080	191,483	—	8,384	29,232	51,060	(21,848)	-43%	191,483
Total sources of capital funds	169,855	344,762	—	10,143	49,194	74,442	(25,248)	-34%	344,762
Financial position									
Total current assets	719,265	590,364	—	—	819,836	—	—	—	590,364
Total non current assets	2,143,993	2,355,716	—	—	2,159,426	—	—	—	2,355,716
Total current liabilities	313,826	328,111	—	—	310,476	—	—	—	328,111
Total non current liabilities	370,036	458,585	—	—	328,032	—	—	—	458,585
Community wealth/Equity	2,179,398	2,159,384	—	—	2,340,752	—	—	—	2,159,384
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	317,887	88,511	—	83,836	138,783	21,254	(117,529)	-553%	88,511
Net cash from (used) investing	(176,125)	(242,208)	—	(10,813)	30,609	(28,942)	(59,551)	206%	(242,208)
Net cash from (used) financing	(8,064)	65,350	—	(4,021)	(3,300)	52,667	55,967	106%	65,350
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	403,908	191,665	—	—	571,537	324,992	(246,545)	-76%	317,098
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	48,526	7,773	10,387	24,203	46,501	10,444	22,648	89,761	240,243
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	79,758	215	214	152	—	—	—	—	80,340

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M06 December

Description	Ref	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		665,812	575,859	-	91,905	294,207	268,248	25,959	10%	575,859
Executive and council		78,001	92,594	-	49,295	54,646	46,297	8,349	18%	92,594
Finance and administration		487,810	483,065	-	42,610	239,561	221,951	17,610	8%	483,065
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		27,284	40,402	-	1,425	25,112	20,181	5,931	29%	40,402
Community and social services		11,184	15,344	-	127	8,889	7,680	1,229	16%	15,344
Sport and recreation		12,082	18,381	-	62	15,860	9,183	6,677	73%	18,381
Public safety		124	47	-	1	51	24	27	115%	47
Housing		3,914	6,629	-	1,236	1,312	3,315	(2,003)	-60%	6,629
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		113,049	107,751	-	4,806	38,563	53,383	(14,820)	-28%	107,751
Planning and development		17,669	12,162	-	2,034	9,853	5,589	4,064	73%	12,162
Road transport		95,380	95,589	-	2,772	28,910	47,794	(18,885)	-40%	95,589
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		834,778	872,955	-	70,489	401,477	436,447	(34,969)	-8%	872,955
Energy sources		758,778	801,800	-	85,358	353,853	400,900	(47,048)	-12%	801,800
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		76,000	71,154	-	5,131	47,625	35,547	12,078	34%	71,154
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1,541,023	1,596,766	-	188,625	750,359	778,259	(17,900)	-2%	1,596,766
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		204,661	250,335	-	19,478	104,858	130,800	(25,942)	-20%	250,335
Executive and council		69,999	92,948	-	4,697	35,008	50,124	(15,115)	-30%	92,948
Finance and administration		134,662	152,696	-	14,449	87,933	78,438	(10,505)	-13%	152,696
Internal audit		-	4,691	-	333	1,917	2,238	(321)	-14%	4,691
<i>Community and public safety</i>		155,589	182,671	-	15,468	74,292	90,028	(15,735)	-17%	182,671
Community and social services		32,186	41,257	-	4,330	16,731	20,191	(3,459)	-17%	41,257
Sport and recreation		81,296	88,587	-	7,489	37,144	43,720	(6,576)	-15%	88,587
Public safety		31,424	33,285	-	2,868	15,403	16,441	(1,038)	-6%	33,285
Housing		10,683	19,542	-	782	5,014	9,676	(4,662)	-48%	19,542
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		206,149	242,352	-	20,822	89,570	119,034	(29,463)	-25%	242,352
Planning and development		52,391	59,760	-	4,105	26,081	28,775	(2,684)	-9%	59,760
Road transport		153,758	179,654	-	16,578	62,823	68,840	(26,216)	-30%	179,654
Environmental protection		-	2,938	-	139	856	1,419	(563)	-40%	2,938
<i>Trading services</i>		757,276	849,410	-	70,598	379,075	421,980	(42,905)	-10%	849,410
Energy sources		687,590	775,352	-	64,010	346,175	386,438	(39,263)	-10%	775,352
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		69,686	74,058	-	6,588	32,899	35,542	(3,642)	-10%	74,058
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1,323,874	1,524,768	-	126,367	647,795	761,841	(114,046)	-15%	1,524,768
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		217,349	71,998	-	42,258	112,564	16,418	96,148	588%	71,998

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M03 December

Description	Ref	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousands	1								
Revenue - Functional									
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		565,912	575,659	--	61,905	284,207	258,248	25,959	10%
Executive and council		78,001	92,694	--	49,295	54,646	46,297	8,349	0
Mayor and Council		75,294	90,686	--	49,295	52,711	45,283	7,428	0
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		1,708	2,027	--	--	1,935	1,014	921	0
Finance and administration		487,910	483,065	--	42,610	239,581	221,951	17,630	0
Administrative and Corporate Support	85	85	--	--	10	93	42	51	0
Asset Management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Budget and Treasury Office		50,472	49,971	--	2,177	28,669	22,900	3,709	0
Finance		435,112	430,791	--	40,417	212,195	197,929	14,266	0
Fleet Management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Human Resources		--	--	--	--	31	--	31	#DIV/0!
Information Technology		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Legal Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Property Services	14	53	--	--	2	11	7	4	0
Risk Management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Security Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Supply Chain Management		2,227	2,205	--	4	562	1,013	(451)	(0)
Valuation Service		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Internal audit		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Governance Function		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Community and public safety		27,284	40,402	--	1,425	26,112	20,181	5,931	0
Community and social services		11,184	15,344	--	127	6,899	7,696	1,229	0
Aged Care		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Agricultural		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Animal Care and Diseases		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	3,012	4,133	--	--	51	607	2,064	(1,457)	(0)
Child Care Facilities	1,674	2,297	--	--	--	--	1,149	(1,149)	(0)
Community Halls and Facilities	232	318	--	--	14	98	199	(62)	(0)
Consumer Protection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cultural Matters		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Disaster Management	1,918	2,632	--	--	--	2,632	1,316	1,316	0
Education		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Indigenous and Customary Law		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Industrial Promotion		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Language Policy		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Libraries and Archives	4,208	5,772	--	--	62	5,361	2,894	2,477	0
Literacy Programmes		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Media Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Museums and Art Galleries	140	192	--	--	--	192	88	104	0
Population Development		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Provincial Cultural Matters		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Theatres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Zoo's		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sport and recreation		12,082	18,381	--	62	15,860	9,183	6,677	0
Beaches and Jetties	11	19	--	--	--	9	9	1	0
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	10,468	15,401	--	--	--	15,460	7,694	7,766	0
Recreational Facilities	1,593	2,964	--	--	62	401	1,481	(1,079)	(0)
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Public safety		124	47	--	1	51	24	27	0
Civil Defence		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Cleansing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Control of Public Nuisances		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Fencing and Fences		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Fire Fighting and Protection	124	47	--	--	1	51	24	27	0
Licensing and Control of Animals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing		3,914	6,829	--	1,236	1,312	3,315	(2,003)	(0)
Housing		3,914	6,829	--	1,236	1,312	3,315	(2,003)	(0)
Informal Settlements		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Health		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Ambulance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Health Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Laboratory Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Food Control		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vector Control		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Chemical Safety		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Economic and environmental services		113,049	107,751	--	4,808	36,563	53,363	(14,820)	(0)
Planning and development		17,669	12,182	--	2,034	9,653	5,589	4,064	0
Billboards		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Central City Improvement District		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Development Facilitation	469	318	-	22	197	145	52	0	318	
Economic Development/Planning	3,218	2,213	-	953	3,891	1,017	2,974	0	2,213	
Regional Planning and Development										
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	13,985	9,633	-	1,059	5,465	4,427	1,038	0	9,633	
Project Management Unit										
Provincial Planning										
Support to Local Municipalities										
Road transport	95,380	95,589	-	2,772	28,818	47,794	(18,885)	(0)	95,589	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	30,879	30,946	-	188	849	15,473	(14,524)	(0)	30,946	
Pounds										
Public Transport										
Road and Traffic Regulation	9,666	9,688	-	1,057	6,713	4,844	870	0	9,688	
Roads	54,835	54,955	-	1,546	22,247	27,478	(5,280)	(0)	54,955	
Taxi Ranks										
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Coastal Protection										
Indigenous Forests										
Nature Conservation										
Pollution Control										
Soil Conservation										
Trading services	872,778	872,855	-	70,489	401,477	436,447	(34,969)	(0)	872,855	
Energy sources	766,778	801,800	-	65,358	353,853	400,800	(47,046)	(0)	801,800	
Electricity	766,778	801,800	-	65,358	353,853	400,800	(47,046)	(0)	801,800	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Nonelectric Energy										
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Water Treatment										
Water Distribution										
Water Storage										
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Public Toilets										
Sewerage										
Storm Water Management										
Waste Water Treatment										
Waste management	76,000	71,164	-	5,131	47,625	35,547	12,078	0	71,164	
Recycling										
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)										
Solid Waste Removal	76,000	71,164	-	5,131	47,625	35,547	12,078	0	71,164	
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Abattoirs										
Air Transport										
Forestry										
Licensing and Regulation										
Markets										
Tourism										
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1,541,023	1,596,766	-	188,625	760,369	778,259	(17,890)	(0)	1,596,766
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		204,661	250,335	-	19,478	194,608	130,800	(25,942)	(0)	250,335
Executive and council		89,999	92,949	-	4,697	35,006	50,124	(16,116)	(0)	92,949
Mayor and Council		51,148	67,916	-	2,610	22,191	38,107	(16,917)	(0)	67,916
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		18,851	25,032	-	2,087	12,816	12,016	801	0	25,032
Finance and administration		134,682	152,696	-	14,449	67,933	78,436	(10,905)	(0)	152,696
Administrative and Corporate Support		17,802	20,463	-	1,685	9,093	11,482	(2,389)	(0)	20,463
Asset Management										
Budget and Treasury Office		46,880	51,765	-	3,908	16,515	25,646	(9,131)	(0)	51,765
Finance		8,689	10,000	-	937	3,890	4,954	(1,104)	(0)	10,000
Fleet Management		6,335	6,133	-	835	4,348	3,049	1,299	0	6,133
Human Resources		11,286	12,985	-	1,282	6,377	7,286	(908)	(0)	12,985
Information Technology		10,658	12,251	-	1,187	7,534	6,874	680	0	12,251
Legal Services										
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		9,465	10,880	-	1,571	4,892	5,191	(299)	(0)	10,880
Property Services		5,442	6,256	-	628	2,957	3,098	(141)	(0)	6,256
Risk Management										
Security Services		12,628	14,516	-	2,131	8,204	7,170	2,033	0	14,516
Supply Chain Management		6,477	7,445	-	288	3,164	3,699	(525)	(0)	7,445
Valuation Service										
Internal audit		-	4,691	-	333	1,917	2,238	(321)	(0)	4,691
Governance Function		-	4,691	-	333	1,917	2,238	(321)	(0)	4,691
Community and public safety		155,589	182,571	-	18,458	74,292	90,028	(15,735)	(0)	182,571
Community and social services		32,186	41,257	-	4,338	16,731	29,191	(8,459)	(0)	41,257
Aged Care										
Agricultural										
Animal Care and Diseases										
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		4,949	6,344	-	588	2,901	3,130	(229)	(0)	6,344
Child Care Facilities		6,908	8,470	-	1,305	3,373	4,024	(651)	(0)	8,470
Community Halls and Facilities		6,516	8,352	-	1,043	3,719	4,121	(402)	(0)	8,352

Consumer Protection							-		
Cultural Matters							-		
Disaster Management	4,182	5,360	-	235	1,078	2,648	(1,589)	(0)	5,360
Education							-		
Indigenous and Customary Law							-		
Industrial Promotion							-		
Language Policy							-		
Libraries and Archives	8,918	11,432	-	1,058	5,218	5,641	(422)	(0)	11,432
Literacy Programmes							-		
Media Services							-		
Museums and Art Galleries	1,013	1,289	-	90	441	627	(165)	(0)	1,289
Population Development							-		
Provincial Cultural Matters							-		
Theatres							-		
Zoo's							-		
Sport and recreation	81,298	88,587	-	7,489	37,144	43,720	(6,578)	(0)	88,587
Beaches and Jetties	24,814	26,822	-	2,139	9,960	13,243	(3,283)	(0)	26,822
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering							-		
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	52,153	86,830	-	4,713	25,030	28,041	(3,011)	(0)	86,830
Recreational Facilities	4,529	4,936	-	637	2,153	2,435	(282)	(0)	4,935
Sports Grounds and Stadiums							-		
Public safety	31,424	33,285	-	2,868	15,403	18,441	(1,038)	(0)	33,285
Civil Defence							-		
Cleansing							-		
Control of Public Nuisances							-		
Fencing and Fences							-		
Fire Fighting and Protection	31,424	33,285	-	2,868	15,403	18,441	(1,038)	(0)	33,285
Licensing and Control of Animals							-		
Housing	10,683	19,542	-	782	5,014	9,678	(4,662)	(0)	19,542
Housing	10,683	19,542	-	782	5,014	9,678	(4,662)	(0)	19,542
Informal Settlements							-		
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Ambulance							-		
Health Services							-		
Laboratory Services							-		
Food Control							-		
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases Including Immunizations							-		
Vector Control							-		
Chemical Safety							-		
Economic and environmental services	206,149	242,352	-	20,822	89,570	119,034	(29,463)	(0)	242,352
Planning and development	52,391	59,760	-	4,105	25,091	28,775	(2,684)	(0)	59,760
Billboards							-		
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	12,715	14,503	-	975	6,014	6,919	(905)	(0)	14,503
Central City Improvement District							-		
Development Facilitation	8,819	9,831	-	552	3,400	4,748	(1,348)	(0)	9,831
Economic Development/Planning	14,170	16,163	-	1,135	8,767	7,806	961	0	16,163
Regional Planning and Development							-		
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	18,887	19,262	-	1,444	7,910	9,302	(1,392)	(0)	19,262
Project Management Unit							-		
Provincial Planning							-		
Support to Local Municipalities							-		
Road transport	153,758	179,654	-	16,578	82,623	88,840	(28,216)	(0)	179,654
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	72,454	84,657	-	4,438	24,958	41,817	(16,861)	(0)	84,657
Pounds							-		
Public Transport	10,274	12,004	-	970	5,372	6,930	(558)	(0)	12,004
Road and Traffic Regulation	71,029	82,992	-	11,172	32,298	41,093	(8,797)	(0)	82,992
Roads							-		
Taxi Ranks							-		
Environmental protection	-	2,938	-	139	858	1,419	(563)	(0)	2,938
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	2,938	-	139	858	1,419	(563)	(0)	2,938
Coastal Protection							-		
Indigenous Forests							-		
Nature Conservation							-		
Pollution Control							-		
Soil Conservation							-		
Trading services	757,275	849,410	-	70,598	379,076	421,980	(42,904)	(0)	849,410
Energy sources	487,590	775,352	-	64,010	346,176	385,438	(39,262)	(0)	775,352
Electricity	687,590	770,858	-	63,849	345,178	383,204	(38,027)	(0)	770,858
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	4,494	-	160	897	2,234	(1,237)	(0)	4,494
Nonelectric Energy							-		
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water Treatment							-		
Water Distribution							-		
Water Storage							-		
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Toilets							-		
Sewerage							-		
Storm Water Management							-		
Waste Water Treatment							-		

Waste management	69,888	74,058	-	8,588	32,899	38,542	(3,642)	(0)	74,058	
<i>Recycling</i>							-			
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>							-			
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>	61,839	66,717	-	5,912	29,164	32,428	(3,262)	(0)	66,717	
<i>Street Cleaning</i>	7,848	6,341	-	676	3,735	4,118	(380)	(0)	6,341	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Abattoirs</i>							-			
<i>Air Transport</i>							-			
<i>Forestry</i>							-			
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>							-			
<i>Markets</i>							-			
<i>Tourism</i>							-			
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1,323,674	1,524,768	-	128,387	647,795	761,841	(114,046)	(0)	1,624,788
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		217,349	71,998	-	42,299	112,584	18,418	38,140	0	71,998

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M06 December

Vote Description		2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19							
Ref		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote										
1		1,708	2,027	-	-	1,935	1,014	921	90.8%	2,027
	Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Unit	76,379	90,651	-	49,306	52,835	45,325	7,510	16.6%	90,651
	Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Unit	487,811	482,967	-	42,587	239,426	221,902	17,524	7.9%	482,967
	Vote 3 - Finance Business Unit	17,809	12,354	-	2,034	9,845	5,677	4,168	73.4%	12,354
	Vote 4 - Economic Development Planning Business Unit	95,503	99,742	-	5,319	69,541	49,828	19,712	39.6%	99,742
	Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities Business Unit	42,598	43,329	-	1,227	9,355	21,665	(12,310)	-56.8%	43,329
	Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Unit	58,763	81,598	-	2,784	23,570	30,799	(7,229)	-23.5%	81,598
	Vote 7 - Civil Engineering and Human Settlement Business Unit	758,778	801,800	-	65,358	353,853	400,900	(47,048)	-11.7%	801,800
	Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Unit	1,674	2,297	-	-	-	1,149	(1,149)	-100.0%	2,297
	Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Revenue by Vote	1,541,923	1,596,766	-	168,525	750,359	778,259	(17,900)	-2.3%	1,596,766
Expenditure by Vote										
1		37,607	50,560	-	4,839	23,686	24,121	(456)	-1.9%	50,560
	Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Unit	90,903	113,616	-	6,765	45,195	63,749	(18,554)	-29.1%	113,616
	Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Unit	62,036	68,211	-	5,131	23,528	34,288	(10,760)	-31.4%	68,211
	Vote 3 - Finance Business Unit	40,680	49,494	-	3,359	21,373	23,902	(2,528)	-10.6%	49,494
	Vote 4 - Economic Development Planning Business Unit	159,475	176,631	-	15,948	77,987	87,154	(9,167)	-10.5%	176,631
	Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities Business Unit	145,275	166,509	-	11,795	61,883	82,248	(20,366)	-24.8%	166,509
	Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Unit	87,154	108,791	-	12,580	40,266	53,867	(13,601)	-25.2%	108,791
	Vote 7 - Civil Engineering and Human Settlement Business Unit	692,925	781,485	-	64,845	350,523	388,487	(37,964)	-8.8%	781,485
	Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Unit	6,608	8,470	-	1,305	3,373	4,024	(651)	-16.2%	8,470
	Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Expenditure by Vote	1,323,674	1,524,768	-	126,367	647,795	761,841	(114,046)	-15.0%	1,524,768
	Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	217,349	71,998	-	42,259	112,564	16,418	96,146	585.6%	71,998

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M06 December

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19						
		Actual Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousand								%	
Revenue by Vote	1								
Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Unit		1,708	2,027	-	-	1,835	1,014	82%	2,027
1.1 - Municipal Manager's Office		1,708	2,027	-	-	1,835	1,014	91%	2,027
1.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Corporate Communications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - PMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Public Participation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Unit		76,379	90,651	-	48,306	52,815	45,325	7510	90,651
2.1 - Council General Expenses		76,294	90,566	-	48,295	52,711	45,263	7,428	90,566
2.2 - Human Resources - Admin		-	-	-	-	31	-	31	#DIV/0!
2.3 - Administration: General		85	85	-	10	93	42	51	120%
2.4 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance Business Unit		487,811	482,967	-	42,597	235,426	221,802	17,524	482,967
3.1 - Assessment Rates		435,112	430,791	-	40,417	212,195	197,829	14,286	430,791
3.2 - Budget and Treasury Office		50,472	49,971	-	2,177	25,689	22,860	3,709	49,971
3.3 - Supply Chain Management		2,227	2,205	-	4	562	1,013	(451)	2,205
Vote 4 - Economic Development Planning Business Unit		12,809	12,354	-	2,034	8,845	5,677	4,168	12,354
4.1 - Museum		140	192	-	-	192	86	104	182
4.2 - Economic Develop. & Planning		3,218	2,213	-	953	3,991	1,017	2,974	2,213
4.3 - Environment & Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Development Control		459	316	-	22	167	145	52	316
4.5 - Town Planning		1,879	1,292	-	143	1,238	683	645	1,292
4.6 - Building Control		12,118	8,342	-	918	4,227	3,833	394	8,342
Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities Business Unit		98,903	99,742	-	5,319	68,541	48,828	19,712	99,742
5.1 - Beach Amenities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Library		4,208	5,772	-	62	5,361	2,884	2,477	5,772
5.3 - Cemetery		3,912	4,133	-	61	607	2,064	(1,457)	4,133
5.4 - Admin General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Parks and Gardens		10,468	15,401	-	-	15,450	7,894	7,758	15,401
5.6 - Sport and Recreation		1,583	2,326	-	8	79	1,183	(1,094)	2,326
5.7 - Dolphin Park		-	635	-	54	323	317	6	635
5.8 - Community Halls		232	318	-	14	96	183	(62)	318
5.9 - Street Sweeping		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - Refuse Removal		78,000	71,154	-	5,131	47,626	35,547	12,078	71,154
5.11 - Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Unit		42,598	43,329	-	1,227	9,355	21,685	(12,310)	43,329
6.1 - Law Enforcement Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Law Enforcement		30,879	30,940	-	168	949	15,473	(14,624)	30,940
6.4 - Fire and Emergency		124	47	-	1	61	24	27	47
6.5 - Disaster Management		1,919	2,632	-	-	2,632	1,316	1,316	2,632
6.6 - Marine Safety		11	16	-	-	9	8	1	16
6.7 - Vehicle Testing		5,253	5,265	-	541	2,672	2,633	40	5,265
6.8 - Vehicle Licensing		4,413	4,423	-	517	3,041	2,211	830	4,423
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering and Human Settlement Business Unit		58,768	61,534	-	2,784	23,570	38,799	(7,229)	61,534
7.1 - Human Settlements		3,914	6,629	-	1,236	1,312	3,315	(2,003)	6,629
7.2 - Civil Admin		4,064	4,073	-	313	1,588	2,037	(448)	4,073
7.3 - Civil Buildings		0	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
7.4 - Road and Stormwater		50,771	50,882	-	1,234	20,659	25,441	(4,782)	50,882
7.5 - Staff Housing		13	13	-	2	11	7	4	13
7.6 - MIG Sport & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - MIG Community Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Unit		758,778	801,890	-	65,358	353,853	408,900	(47,048)	801,890
8.1 - Street Lights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Vehicle and Plant Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Mechanical Workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Electricity: Administration		618,966	654,061	-	54,901	289,981	327,031	(37,050)	654,061
8.5 - Electricity: Urban South		6,831	7,218	-	597	2,974	3,609	(635)	7,218
8.6 - Electricity: Rural North		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Electricity: SAPP		132,981	140,521	-	9,861	60,897	70,260	(9,363)	140,521
8.8 - Electricity: Urban North		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - Electricity: Rural South		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Electricity Salaries Dist. Acc.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Unit		1,674	2,297	-	-	-	1,149	(1,149)	2,297
9.1 - Youth Development		1,674	2,297	-	-	-	1,149	(1,149)	2,297
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1,541,023	1,598,765	-	148,825	780,399	778,259	(17,900)	1,598,765
Expenditure by Vote	1								
Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Unit		37,907	50,860	-	4,639	23,686	24,121	(435)	50,860
1.1 - Municipal Manager's Office		15,428	20,465	-	1,761	10,842	9,773	1,069	20,465
1.2 - Internal Audit		-	4,691	-	333	1,917	2,235	(321)	4,691
1.3 - Corporate Communications		8,465	10,880	-	1,571	4,892	5,191	(299)	10,880
1.4 - IDP		1,423	1,623	-	2	491	774	(284)	1,623
1.5 - PMS		4,017	4,582	-	260	1,788	2,188	(397)	4,582
1.6 - Public Participation		7,275	8,298	-	682	3,735	3,959	(224)	8,298
Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Unit		90,503	113,616	-	6,745	45,185	63,749	(18,564)	113,616
2.1 - Council General Expenses		51,146	67,916	-	2,610	22,191	38,107	(15,917)	67,916
2.2 - Human Resources - Admin		11,296	12,885	-	1,292	6,377	7,285	(906)	12,885
2.3 - Administration: General		17,802	20,463	-	1,665	9,093	11,482	(2,389)	20,463
2.4 - Information Technology		10,658	12,251	-	1,197	7,534	6,874	660	12,251
Vote 3 - Finance Business Unit		62,036	69,211	-	5,131	23,578	34,288	(10,710)	69,211
3.1 - Assessment Rates		9,699	10,000	-	937	3,850	4,954	(1,104)	10,000
3.2 - Budget and Treasury Office		46,880	51,785	-	3,698	16,515	25,646	(9,131)	51,785
3.3 - Supply Chain Management		5,477	7,445	-	286	3,164	3,689	(625)	7,445
Vote 4 - Economic Development Planning Business Unit		40,880	49,494	-	3,359	21,373	23,802	(2,429)	49,494
4.1 - Museum		1,013	1,299	-	90	441	627	(186)	1,299
4.2 - Economic Develop. & Planning		14,170	16,163	-	1,135	8,767	7,808	959	16,163
4.3 - Environment & Management		-	2,938	-	139	856	1,419	(563)	2,938
4.4 - Development Control		8,618	9,831	-	522	3,400	4,748	(1,348)	9,831
4.5 - Town Planning		6,163	7,019	-	558	2,998	3,390	(391)	7,019
4.6 - Building Control		10,734	12,243	-	886	4,912	8,913	(4,001)	12,243
Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities Business Unit		158,475	176,631	-	15,948	77,867	87,154	(9,287)	176,631
5.1 - Beach Amenities		9,301	10,135	-	965	4,690	6,001	(1,311)	10,135

5.2 - Library	8,918	11,432	-	1,058	5,218	5,841	(422)	-7%	11,432	
5.3 - Cemetery	4,949	6,344	-	590	2,901	3,130	(229)	-7%	6,344	
5.4 - Admin General	3,424	4,546	-	326	1,975	2,243	(268)	-12%	4,546	
5.5 - Parks and Gardens	82,153	86,830	-	4,713	25,030	28,041	(3,011)	-11%	86,830	
5.6 - Sport and Recreation	4,529	4,935	-	637	2,153	2,435	(282)	-12%	4,935	
5.7 - Dolphin Park	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.8 - Community Halls	6,516	8,352	-	1,043	3,739	4,121	(402)	-10%	8,352	
5.9 - Street Sweeping	7,848	8,341	-	676	3,735	4,116	(380)	-9%	8,341	
5.10 - Refuse Removal	81,838	65,717	-	5,912	29,184	32,426	(3,262)	-10%	65,717	
5.11 - Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Unit	146,275	166,509	-	15,795	61,883	82,248	(20,365)	-25%	166,509	
6.1 - Law Enforcement Administration	5,347	7,416	-	622	3,178	3,953	(486)	-13%	7,416	
6.2 - Security Services	12,628	14,616	-	2,131	9,204	7,170	2,033	28%	14,616	
6.3 - Law Enforcement	68,107	77,241	-	3,813	21,778	38,154	(16,376)	-43%	77,241	
6.4 - Fire and Emergency	31,424	33,285	-	2,868	15,403	16,441	(1,038)	-6%	33,285	
6.5 - Disaster Management	4,182	5,390	-	238	1,078	2,648	(1,569)	-59%	5,390	
6.6 - Marine Safety	15,914	16,687	-	1,154	5,871	8,243	(2,372)	-29%	16,687	
6.7 - Vehicle Testing	7,225	8,441	-	690	3,932	4,170	(237)	-6%	8,441	
6.8 - Vehicle Licensing	3,049	3,663	-	291	1,539	1,769	(230)	-13%	3,663	
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering and Human Settlement Business Unit	87,154	104,791	-	12,680	40,286	63,887	(13,601)	-25%	104,791	
7.1 - Human Settlements	10,883	19,542	-	782	5,014	9,676	(4,662)	-48%	19,542	
7.2 - Civil Admin	9,888	11,554	-	1,010	4,889	5,721	(732)	-13%	11,554	
7.3 - Civil Buildings	5,425	6,236	-	625	2,948	3,088	(142)	-5%	6,236	
7.4 - Road and Stormwater	61,141	71,439	-	10,182	27,307	35,372	(8,065)	-23%	71,439	
7.5 - Staff Housing	17	20	-	0	10	10	1	6%	20	
7.6 - MIG Sport & Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.7 - MIG Community Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Unit	592,928	781,485	-	64,345	350,523	388,487	(37,964)	-10%	781,485	
8.1 - Street Lights	-	4,494	-	180	897	2,234	(1,237)	-55%	4,494	
8.2 - Vehicle and Plant Electricity	879	1,011	-	169	1,154	502	652	130%	1,011	
8.3 - Mechanical Workshop	4,458	5,123	-	656	3,184	2,547	647	25%	5,123	
8.4 - Electricity Administration	654,053	733,272	-	59,304	320,746	354,520	(43,773)	-12%	733,272	
8.5 - Electricity Urban South	8,948	10,032	-	283	2,268	4,887	(2,719)	-55%	10,032	
8.6 - Electricity Rural North	11,851	13,398	-	582	3,531	6,680	(3,149)	-42%	13,398	
8.7 - Electricity SAPPI	1,296	1,453	-	11	16	722	(706)	-96%	1,453	
8.8 - Electricity Urban North	7,114	7,978	-	852	2,474	3,905	(1,431)	-36%	7,978	
8.9 - Electricity Rural South	5,870	6,581	-	273	1,733	3,271	(1,538)	-47%	6,581	
8.10 - Electricity Safaris DistAcc.	(1,653)	(1,853)	-	2,534	14,110	(921)	15,031	-1632%	(1,853)	
Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Unit	6,608	8,470	-	1,305	3,373	4,024	(651)	-16%	8,470	
9.1 - Youth Development	6,608	8,470	-	1,305	3,373	4,024	(651)	-16%	8,470	
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1,323,874	1,524,768	-	126,367	647,795	761,841	(114,046)	(8)	1,524,768
Surplus (Deficit) for the year	2	217,349	71,986	-	42,259	142,564	16,418	96,146	0	71,986

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement- Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M06 December

Description	Ref	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		392,441	430,791		40,330	211,781	195,814	15,967	8%	430,791
Service charges - electricity revenue		732,877	751,134		65,087	333,629	375,567	(41,938)	-11%	751,134
Service charges - water revenue		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		57,437	53,807		5,131	30,308	26,890	3,418	13%	53,807
Service charges - other		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		1,488	1,161		123	700	580	119	21%	1,161
Interest earned - external investments		31,077	23,005		355	9,648	11,502	(1,855)	-16%	23,005
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		5,231	7,200		619	3,001	3,800	(599)	-17%	7,200
Dividends received		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		31,011	47,019		1,375	5,491	23,509	(18,018)	-77%	47,019
Licences and permits		200	205		17	161	103	59	57%	205
Agency services		10,935	9,688		1,057	5,713	4,844	870	18%	9,688
Transfers and subsidies		151,173	166,667		51,972	121,349	82,805	38,544	47%	166,667
Other revenue		63,026	34,836		1,317	17,818	17,418	500	3%	34,836
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1,478,896	1,525,513	-	167,392	739,700	742,632	(2,932)	0%	1,525,513
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		343,090	376,583		32,125	168,879	182,951	(14,072)	-8%	376,583
Remuneration of councillors		21,812	23,182		1,817	13,178	11,591	1,587	14%	23,182
Debt impairment		23,185	45,529		-	-	22,765	(22,765)	-100%	45,529
Depreciation & asset impairment		70,332	85,000		11,043	33,128	42,500	(9,372)	-22%	85,000
Finance charges		23,103	23,786		10,534	11,387	4,617	6,770	147%	23,786
Bulk purchases		567,223	633,019		46,858	283,435	321,897	(38,462)	-12%	633,019
Other materials		-	38,437		2,299	16,848	19,113	(2,465)	-13%	38,437
Contracted services		125,454	150,760		15,124	71,022	73,092	(2,070)	-3%	150,760
Transfers and subsidies		-	300		-	5	150	(145)	-97%	300
Other expenditure		146,628	148,170		7,568	50,112	83,185	(33,053)	-40%	148,170
Loss on disposal of PPE		2,847	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		1,323,674	1,524,768	-	126,367	647,795	761,841	(114,046)	-15%	1,524,768
Surplus/(Deficit)										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		153,222	745	-	41,025	91,905	(19,209)	111,114	(0)	745
(National / Provincial and District)		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		64,127	63,052		1,234	20,659	31,526	(10,867)	(0)	63,052
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	8,202		-	-	4,101	(4,101)	(0)	8,202
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		217,349	71,998	-	42,259	112,564	16,418			71,998
Taxation		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		217,349	71,998	-	42,259	112,564	16,418			71,998
Attributable to minorities		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		217,349	71,998	-	42,259	112,564	16,418			71,998
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		217,349	71,998	-	42,259	112,564	16,418			71,998

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M05 December

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Unit		-	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000
Vote 3 - Finance Business Unit		21,933	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Economic Development Planning Business Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities Business Unit		39,429	32,481	-	2,010	6,369	8,732	(2,372)	-27%	32,481
Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Unit		334	5,886	-	-	207	1,120	(913)	-82%	5,886
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering and Human Settlement Business Unit		59,023	110,039	-	7,137	35,758	17,611	18,147	103%	110,039
Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Unit		20,056	142,940	-	460	2,866	30,734	(27,868)	-91%	142,940
Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Unit		788	2,324	-	-	-	1,800	(1,800)	-100%	2,324
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	141,562	308,670	-	9,607	45,189	59,996	(14,808)	-25%	308,670
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Unit		-	580	-	-	-	-	-	-	580
Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Unit		-	3,650	-	19	276	1,800	(1,524)	-85%	3,650
Vote 3 - Finance Business Unit		1,162	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Economic Development Planning Business Unit		-	1,000	-	5	49	325	(276)	-85%	1,000
Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities Business Unit		1,891	13,431	-	324	2,080	8,951	(6,871)	-77%	13,431
Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Unit		773	2,680	-	176	285	1,230	(935)	-76%	2,680
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering and Human Settlement Business Unit		19,616	6,350	-	-	563	2,000	(1,437)	-72%	6,350
Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Unit		4,851	8,001	-	12	742	140	602	430%	8,001
Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Unit		-	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	28,293	36,092	-	537	4,005	14,446	(10,441)	-72%	36,092
Total Capital Expenditure		169,855	344,762	-	10,143	49,194	74,442	(25,248)	-34%	344,762
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		35,488	23,460	-	545	3,916	3,310	606	18%	23,460
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		35,488	23,460	-	545	3,916	3,310	606	18%	23,460
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		41,904	50,394	-	2,460	9,378	22,283	(12,904)	-58%	50,394
Community and social services		29,694	27,323	-	351	2,846	14,621	(11,775)	-81%	27,323
Sport and recreation		11,873	17,971	-	1,947	5,272	4,562	710	16%	17,971
Public safety		337	600	-	162	162	600	(438)	-73%	600
Housing		-	4,500	-	-	1,099	2,500	(1,401)	-56%	4,500
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		66,970	116,485	-	6,617	31,872	17,486	14,386	82%	116,485
Planning and development		-	1,580	-	5	49	325	(276)	-85%	1,580
Road transport		66,970	114,905	-	6,612	31,823	17,161	14,662	85%	114,905
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		25,494	154,423	-	522	4,028	31,384	(27,336)	-87%	154,423
Energy sources		24,907	150,081	-	472	3,608	30,864	(27,256)	-88%	150,081
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		586	4,342	-	50	420	500	(80)	-16%	4,342
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	169,855	344,762	-	10,143	49,194	74,442	(25,248)	-34%	344,762
Funded by:										
National Government		64,277	63,052	-	1,139	18,286	9,361	8,925	95%	63,052
Provincial Government		191	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		8,018	13,041	-	161	913	2,202	(1,289)	-59%	13,041
Transfers recognised - capital		72,487	76,093	-	1,300	19,198	11,562	7,636	56%	76,093
Public contributions & donations	5	10,954	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	334	77,186	-	460	763	11,800	(11,037)	-94%	77,186
Internally generated funds		86,080	191,483	-	8,384	29,232	51,080	(21,848)	-43%	191,483
Total Capital Funding		169,855	344,762	-	10,143	49,194	74,442	(25,248)	-34%	344,762

KZN282 KwaDukuza - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M06 December

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote									
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation	1								
Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Municipal Manager's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Corporate Communications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - PMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Public Participation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Unit		-	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	15,000
2.1 - Council General Expenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Human Resources - Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Administration: General		-	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	15,000
2.4 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance Business Unit		21,933	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Assessment Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Budget and Treasury Office		21,933	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Economic Development Planning Business Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Museum		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Economic Develop. & Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Environment & Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Development Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Building Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities Business Unit		39,428	32,481	-	2,010	6,356	8,732	(2,372)	32,481
5.1 - Beach Amenities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Cemetery		28,369	14,648	-	132	1,605	6,700	(4,195)	14,648
5.4 - Admin General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Parks and Gardens		-	1,200	-	207	834	834	#DIV/0!	-
5.6 - Sport and Recreation		11,060	12,791	-	1,671	3,836	2,832	1,007	13,991
5.7 - Dolphin Park		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Community Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Street Sweeping		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - Refuse Removal		-	3,842	-	-	181	200	(19)	3,842
Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Unit		334	5,888	-	-	207	1,120	(913)	5,888
6.1 - Law Enforcement Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Law Enforcement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Fire and Emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Marine Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Vehicle Testing		334	5,888	-	-	207	1,120	(913)	5,888
6.8 - Vehicle Licensing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering and Human Settlement Business Unit		59,023	110,039	-	7,137	35,758	17,611	18,147	110,039
7.1 - Human Settlements		-	2,500	-	-	550	2,500	(1,940)	2,500
7.2 - Civil Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Civil Buildings		12,392	3,600	-	626	3,616	1,600	2,116	3,500
7.4 - Road and Stormwater		46,631	104,039	-	6,612	31,682	13,611	17,972	104,039
7.5 - Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - MKG Sport & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - MKG Community Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Unit		26,056	142,940	-	460	2,666	30,734	(27,868)	142,940
8.1 - Street Lights		1,804	7,329	-	-	11	1,999	(1,999)	7,329
8.2 - Vehicle and Plant Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Mechanical Workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Electricity: Administration		11,825	85,924	-	480	2,024	11,890	(9,776)	85,924
8.5 - Electricity: Urban South		2,708	4,610	-	-	-	-	-	4,610
8.6 - Electricity: Rural North		1,690	6,475	-	379	435	(56)	-13%	6,475
8.7 - Electricity: SAPPI		2,273	32,269	-	285	16,600	(16,285)	-99%	32,269
8.8 - Electricity: Urban North		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - Electricity: Rural South		556	6,313	-	247	-	247	#DIV/0!	6,313
8.10 - Electricity Salaries Dist.Ass.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Unit		788	2,324	-	-	-	1,800	(1,800)	2,324
9.1 - Youth Development		788	2,324	-	-	-	1,800	(1,800)	2,324
Total multi-year capital expenditure		141,592	308,670	-	9,607	45,189	89,996	(14,806)	308,670
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote									
Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation	1								
Vote 1 - Chief Operations Officer Business Unit		-	580	-	-	-	-	-	580
1.1 - Municipal Manager's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Corporate Communications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - PMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Public Participation		-	580	-	-	-	-	-	580
Vote 2 - Corporate Services Business Unit		-	3,650	-	19	276	1,808	(1,524)	3,650
2.1 - Council General Expenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Human Resources - Admin		-	600	-	-	-	600	(600)	600
2.3 - Administration: General		-	1,400	-	19	194	450	(256)	1,400
2.4 - Information Technology		-	1,750	-	-	82	850	(768)	1,750
Vote 3 - Finance Business Unit		1,462	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Assessment Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Budget and Treasury Office		1,462	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Economic Development Planning Business Unit		-	1,000	-	5	49	325	(276)	1,000
4.1 - Museum		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

4.2 - Economic Develop. & Planning		475							475
4.3 - Environment & Management									
4.4 - Development Control									
4.5 - Town Planning		525		5	49	325	(275)	-85%	525
4.6 - Building Control									
Vote 5 - Community Services and Public Amenities Business Unit	1,391	13,431	-	324	2,080	8,951	(5,871)	-77%	13,431
5.1 - Beach Amenities									
5.2 - Library		365		2	29	15	44	95%	365
5.3 - Cemetery		7,888			551	6,338	(5,785)	-91%	7,888
5.4 - Admin General									
5.5 - Parks and Gardens	813	1,830		55	500	230	270	117%	1,830
5.6 - Sport and Recreation		1,500				1,500	(1,500)	-100%	1,500
5.7 - Dolphin Park									
5.8 - Community Halls	491	1,370		218	761	570	191	33%	1,370
5.9 - Street Sweeping									
5.10 - Refuse Removal	585	600		50	240	300	(60)	-20%	500
Vote 6 - Community Safety Business Unit	773	2,680	-	178	295	1,230	(335)	-76%	2,680
6.1 - Law Enforcement Administration									
6.2 - Security Services									
6.3 - Law Enforcement	388	900			34	260	(216)	-65%	900
6.4 - Fire and Emergency	337	800		162	162	600	(438)	-73%	800
6.5 - Disaster Management	48	350							350
6.6 - Marine Safety		850		14	99	200	(101)	-50%	850
6.7 - Vehicle Testing		180				180	(180)	-100%	180
6.8 - Vehicle Licensing									
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering and Human Settlement Business Unit	18,816	8,350	-	-	538	2,000	(1,437)	-72%	8,350
7.1 - Human Settlements		2,000			538		538	#DIV/0!	2,000
7.2 - Civil Admin		450			25		25	#DIV/0!	450
7.3 - Civil Buildings									
7.4 - Road and Stormwater	18,816	3,900				2,000	(2,000)	-100%	3,900
7.5 - Staff Housing									
7.6 - MIG Sport & Recreation									
7.7 - MIG Community Halls									
Vote 8 - Electrical Engineering Business Unit	4,851	8,001	-	12	742	140	602	430%	8,001
8.1 - Street Lights									
8.2 - Vehicle and Plant Electricity									
8.3 - Mechanical Workshop		880				10	(10)	-100%	880
8.4 - Electricity Administration	3,688	1,975		12	742	130	612	471%	1,975
8.5 - Electricity Urban South	235	1,200							1,200
8.6 - Electricity Rural North	278	1,465							1,465
8.7 - Electricity SAPPI	302	2,500							2,500
8.8 - Electricity Urban North	347								
8.9 - Electricity Rural South									
8.10 - Electricity Salaries Dist. Aod.									
Vote 9 - Youth Development Business Unit	-	400	-	-	-	-	-		400
9.1 - Youth Development		400							400
Total single-year capital expenditure		28,293	36,092	-	537	4,005	(4,448)	(0)	36,092
Total Capital Expenditure		169,855	344,762	-	10,143	49,184	(25,248)	(0)	344,762

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M06 December

Description	Ref	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash		403,908	191,666		450,471	191,666
Call investment deposits		106,873	141,461		121,065	141,461
Consumer debtors		97,969	124,801		47,717	124,801
Other debtors		103,452	125,981		192,486	125,981
Current portion of long-term receivables		7	5		353	5
Inventory		7,057	6,450		7,762	6,450
Total current assets		719,265	590,364	-	819,836	590,364
Non current assets						
Long-term receivables		641	661		-	661
Investments		-	-		-	-
Investment property		170,580	153,735		170,580	153,735
Investments in Associate		-	-		-	-
Property, plant and equipment		1,967,674	2,195,273		1,984,199	2,195,273
Agricultural		-	-		-	-
Biological		-	-		-	-
Intangible		4,992	6,047		4,540	6,047
Other non-current assets		105	-		105	-
Total non current assets		2,143,993	2,355,716	-	2,159,425	2,355,716
TOTAL ASSETS		2,863,259	2,946,080	-	2,979,260	2,946,080
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		-	-		-	-
Borrowing		9,330	6,723		-	6,723
Consumer deposits		32,018	36,393		33,132	36,393
Trade and other payables		266,035	273,980		234,704	273,980
Provisions		6,443	11,015		42,641	11,015
Total current liabilities		313,826	328,111	-	310,476	328,111
Non current liabilities						
Borrowing		220,928	289,768		225,844	289,768
Provisions		149,107	168,818		102,188	168,818
Total non current liabilities		370,036	458,585	-	328,032	458,585
TOTAL LIABILITIES		683,861	786,696	-	638,508	786,696
NET ASSETS	2	2,179,398	2,159,384	-	2,340,752	2,159,384
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		2,152,356	2,140,843		2,313,711	2,140,843
Reserves		27,041	18,541		27,041	18,541
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	2,179,398	2,159,384	-	2,340,752	2,159,384



2.1 DEBTOR'S ANALYSIS

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M06 December

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2018/19										Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts LLo Council Policy
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Days	151-180 Days	181 Days-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days		
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	28,048	(1,484)	2,363	1,329	2,441	5,829	3,427	2,036	46,787	20,262	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	18,777	7,561	5,944	28,390	12,438	3,038	12,986	39,022	120,133	86,851	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	2,228	961	730	553	1,093	472	4,030	4,998	15,152	11,183	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	1,704	1,541	1,351	1,124	1,008	949	3,353	17,061	28,723	24,126	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1900	(5,878)	(806)	(3)	567	28,523	156	(1,737)	2,827	26,448	31,136	-	-
Total By Income Source	2000	46,526	7,773	10,387	24,203	46,501	18,444	22,648	68,761	240,243	173,558	-	-
2017/18 - Totals only										-	-		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	1,820	658	278	13,653	5,611	23	224	1,548	23,814	21,057	-	-
Commercial	2300	18,084	(3,433)	1,687	1,773	4,246	6,193	6,123	6,759	40,430	24,084	-	-
Households	2400	24,611	7,579	5,618	6,289	12,013	3,306	13,694	56,358	129,259	91,660	-	-
Other	2500	4,200	2,370	2,003	2,488	24,631	1,922	2,693	5,106	48,730	38,757	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2600	48,526	7,773	10,387	24,203	46,501	18,444	22,648	68,761	240,243	173,558	-	-

The above table represents the debtors outstanding as at 31st December 2018.

A further analysis of the above follows hereunder:

Consumer Debtors

Consumer debtors amount to R 203 679 321. The majority of the debt under this category falls in the over 120 days. The municipality has implemented numerous credit control measures to accelerate collections, especially in this "old debt" category. An analysis of the consumer debt over the past 12 months indicates that there has been a R42m overall increase when compared year on year, which might indicate that the current challenging economic situation that the country is facing could be filtering through to KwaDukuza Municipality. As at 30 June 2018, the consumer debt was R 157 751 471m, with the debt in the "old debt" category being R 105 192 285 at year end compared to R113 762 921 (90 -120 days) by the first six months of the new financial year.

No of debtors	Total debt outstanding	30 Days	60 days	90 Days	120 Days	Over 120 Days
50577	134,771,090	20,965,554	8,618,083.90	6,877,225.34	21,110,239	77,199,987.50
11886	47,543,684	28,487,560	-1,583,800.20	2,265,114.59	1,444,286.83	16,930,522.94
29285	15,151,978	2,277,973	960,897.65	730,052.74	592,513.08	10,590,541.49
	6,212,568	-3,204,979	-531,031.01	407,435.26	499,273.37	9,041,869.41
	203,679,321	48,526,109	7,464,150	10,279,828	23,646,312	113,762,921

Sundry Debtors

By Function	Total	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90 Days	120 Days & Over
Housing	6,840,729.73	-	37,831.61	26,569.89	38,378.30	6,737,949.93
Electricity	355,119.92	-	-913.41	3,959.79	3,583.07	348,490.47
Other	29,367,966.59	-	271,467.04	76,180.72	515,005.06	28,505,313.77
	36,563,816.24	-	308,385.24	106,710.40	556,966.43	35,591,754.17

Sundry Debtors amounts to R 36 583 816 with the majority in the 120 days and over category.

Sundry debt has slightly increased when compared to the balance of R 34 198 131 as at June 2018. The debt owing in the over 120 days is 97%. The table below reflects the Sundry Debtors per customer group.

By Customer Group	Total	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90 Days	120 Days & Over
SD Business Debtors	3,700,071.76	-	242,883.30	44,660.69	452,531.01	2,959,996.76
SD Govt Debtors	5,215,246.12	-	26,632.51	37,534.28	25,949.78	5,125,129.55
SD Household Debtors	6,772,346.26	-	22,990.02	18,637.51	31,893.86	6,698,824.87
SD Other Debtors	20,876,152.10	-	15,879.41	5,877.92	46,591.78	20,807,802.99
	36,563,816.24	-	308,385.24	106,710.40	556,966.43	35,591,754.17



2.2 CREDITORS ANALYSIS

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M06 December

Supporting Table to Primary Budget Statement - Age Analysis - 2018/19										
Description R thousands	NT Code	Budget Year 2018/19								
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100	52,823								52,823
Bulk Water	0200									-
PAYE deductions	0300	415								415
VAT (output less input)	0400									-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	3,237								3,237
Loan repayments	0600	10,534								10,534
Trade Creditors	0700	9,630								9,630
Auditor General	0800									-
Other	0900	3,120	215	214	152					3,701
Total By Customer Type	1000	79,759	215	214	152	-	-	-	-	80,340

The above table represents the creditor's age analysis as at 31st December 2018. Whilst the majority of creditors are within the 30 day category, certain small amounts do fall above this category. The table below reflects the invoices that fall over 30 days.

DEPT	INVOICES OLDER THAN	AMOUNT	REASON FOR DELAY
	30 DAYS		
20	SHEPSTONE & WYLIE	107,172.00	insufficient budget
154	GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS	108,698.00	dept. submitted late
40	FIDELITY CASH	13,153.00	dept. submitted late
24	CHANDINI TRAVEL	5,820.00	dept. submitted late
22	HOME & AWAY	23,450.00	dept. submitted late
20	CHANDINI TRAVEL	46,000.00	dept. submitted late
20/32/156	GLOBAL TRAVEL	26,528.00	dept. submitted late
21	VILAKAZI GS	9,040.00	dept. submitted late
23	WHISTLE BLOWERS	6,900.00	dept. submitted late
21	SILVERLAKE TRADING	6,383.00	dept. submitted late
26	STANGER TAXI ASSOC	12,000.00	dept. submitted late
20	CHANDINI TRAVEL	67,240.00	dept. submitted late
27	ILUNELOLAN	27,500.00	dept. submitted late
26	ZONDAVILA	8,030.00	dept. submitted late
21	CHANDINI TRAVEL	20,300.00	insufficient budget
22	BARGAIN UNIFORMS	89,794.00	dept. submitted late
20	STANGER PLAZA	3,368.00	supplier submitted late
		581,376.00	



2.3 INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO ANALYSIS

The table below provides an analysis of the investments held by Kwadukuza Municipality.

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - Investment portfolio - M08 December

Investments by maturity Name of institution & Investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Expiry date of Investment	Accrued Interest for the month	Yield for the month 1 (%)	Market value at beginning of the month	Change in market value	Market value at end of the month
R thousands		Yrs/Months							
Municipality									
ABSA Bank		6 MTH	FIXED	180 DAYS		7.6%	-		-
ABSA Bank		6 MTH	FIXED	180 DAYS		7.6%	(0)		(0)
ABSA Bank		6 MTH	FIXED	180 DAYS		7.6%	-		-
ABSA Bank		6 MTH	FIXED	180 DAYS		7.6%	-		-
ABSA BANK		6 MTH	FIXED	180 DAYS	-	7.6%	-		-
ABSA BANK		12 MTH	FIXED	365 DAYS	-	5.7%	-		-
ABSA BANK		12 MTH	FIXED	365 DAYS	-	5.6%	14,886		14,886
ABSA Bank		1 MNT	32 Day Account	32 DAYS	-	5.8%	-		-
ABSA Bank		DAILY	LIQUIDITY PLUS	Daily	878	6.4%	63,520	82,000	146,397
ABSA Bank (3433)		DAILY	MONEY MKT	Daily	14	3.4%	2,714		2,728
ABSA Bank		DAILY	MONEY MKT	Daily	61	6.5%	11,426		11,488
First National Bank (money market)		DAILY	MONEY MARKET	CALL	-	3.4%	-		-
INVEST ELECTRICITY RESERVE		Daily	MONEY MKT	Daily	2	3.4%	601		603
INVEST ELECTRICITY ACCOUNT		Daily	MONEY MKT	Daily	1	3.4%	300		301
FNB		Daily	MONEY MKT	Daily	63	3.4%	15,916		15,979
INVESTMENT HOA		Daily	MONEY MKT	Daily	-	3.4%	-		-
INVEST GROUTVILLE PRIORITY ONE		Daily	MONEY MKT	Daily	-	3.4%	-		-
INVEST STEVE BIKO		Daily	MONEY MKT	Daily	-	3.4%	-		-
INVEST SHAYAMOYA		Daily	MONEY MKT	Daily	-	3.4%	-		-
INVEST DUBE VILLAGE		Daily	MONEY MKT	Daily	-	3.4%	-		-
ABSA HOUSING PROJECT		MONTHLY	LIQUIDITY PLUS	Daily	19	5.5%	3,812		3,631
ABSA GROUTVILLE PRIORITY		MONTHLY	LIQUIDITY PLUS	Daily	1	6.5%	247		248
ABSA SHAYAMOYA		MONTHLY	LIQUIDITY PLUS	Daily	4	5.5%	714		718
ABSA DUBE VILLAGE		MONTHLY	LIQUIDITY PLUS	Daily	1	5.5%	215		216
ABSA STEVE BIKO		MONTHLY	LIQUIDITY PLUS	Daily	4	5.5%	793		797
FNB		12 MTH	FIXED	365 DAYS	-	5.9%	21,139		21,139
FNB (SAAMBOU)		12 MTH	FIXED	365 DAYS	-	5.2%	-		-
INVESTEC		6 MTH	FIXED	180 DAYS	-	5.6%	-		-
INVESTEC		12 MTH	FIXED	365 DAYS	-	5.6%	-		-
INVESTEC		6 MTH	FIXED	180 DAYS	-	5.7%	-		-
INVESTEC		4 MTH	FIXED	120 DAYS	-	6.5%	-		-
INVESTEC		6 MONTHS	FIXED	180 DAYS	-	6.9%	25,364		25,364
INVESTEC		5 MONTHS	FIXED	180 DAYS	-	7.7%	-	-	-
NBS (NEDBANK)		1 MTH	COLLATERAL SECURITY	32 DAYS	-	4.6%	112		112
NBS (NEDBANK)		1 MTH	COLLATERAL SECURITY	32 DAYS	-	4.6%	195		195
Nedbank		1mth	32 Day Account	32 Days	-	5.6%	-		-
Nedbank		6 MTH	FIXED	180 DAYS	-	5.4%	-		-
Nedbank		6 MTH	FIXED	180 DAYS	45	5.4%	8,276		8,321
NEDBANK		12 MTH	FIXED	365 DAYS	-	5.7%	-	-	-
NEDBANK		12 MTH	FIXED	365 DAYS	-	5.5%	16,287		16,287
Standard Bank		3 MTH	FIXED	90 Days	-	7.1%	-		-
Standard Bank		3 MTH	FIXED	90 Days	-	7.0%	-		-
Standard Bank		6 MTH	FIXED	180 DAYS	-	6.6%	-		-
Standard Bank		12 MTH	FIXED	365 DAYS	-	8.7%	12,035		12,035
ABSA (5911)		12 MTH	FIXED	365 DAYS	29	5.5%	5,589		5,609
ABSA		MONTHLY	LIQUIDITY PLUS	Daily	798	5.6%	139,176		139,974
ABSA		MONTHLY	LIQUIDITY PLUS	Daily	12	5.5%	2,287		2,289
ABSA (BALLITO JUNCTION)		MONTHLY	LIQUIDITY PLUS	Daily	28	5.5%	5,380		5,409
NEDBANK BBM		12 MONTHS	FIXED	365 Days	-	8.1%	17,000		17,000
NEDBANK BBM 2		11 MONTHS	FIXED	335 DAYS	-	8.0%	423		423
ABSA (DEVELOPERS CONTRI)		MONTHLY	LIQUIDITY PLUS	Daily	66	6.3%	12,445		12,511
Municipality sub-total					2,027		380,644	82,000	464,670
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2				2,027		380,644	82,000	464,670

- As it can be noted by the above we do not have any entities and hence no investments to be recognised on their behalf.
- As at 31st December 2018, the municipality had R 464, 670m Investment portfolio.
- All Investments that fall into the categories listed below:-
 - ✓ 32 days ,
 - ✓ Liquidity ,
 - ✓ Money Markets ,
 - ✓ 3 months , and
 - ✓ Collateral Security,

have been considered as Cash and not Investments in C6 (Financial Position) of the C Schedule, hence only R121, 065m has actually been considered as Investments.



2.4 ALLOCATION AND GRANT RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURE

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M06 December

Description	Ref	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		135,358	153,749	-	49,292	113,785	113,785	-		153,749
Local Government/Equitable Share		131,541	147,876		49,292	110,907	110,907	-		147,876
Municipal Systems Improvement		-	-							-
Finance Management		1,800	1,800			1,800	1,800			1,800
EPWP Incentive		1,555	1,540			1,078	1,078			1,540
MIG Funded PMU Costs		452	2,533							2,533
Provincial Government:		7,850	12,918	-	-	5,220	5,220	-		12,918
Provincialisation of Libraries		3,045	5,028			5,028	5,028			5,028
Museum Subsidy		183	192			192	192	-		192
Community Library Service Grant	4	564	591					-		591
Municipal Assistance Programme		-	-							-
Housing Accreditation		4,058	6,049							6,049
Maintenance Grant-Sport Facilities		-	58					-		58
Spatial Development Framework Support		-	1,000					-		1,000
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
[insert description]								-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
[insert description]								-		
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	143,208	166,667	-	49,292	119,005	119,005	-		166,667
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		72,110	63,052	-	24,665	52,665	59,665	-		63,052
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		62,110	48,132		24,665	50,665	50,665	-		48,132
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		-	-							-
Electricity Demand Side Management Fund		-	5,000		-	2,000	4,000			5,000
Integrated National Electrification Programme		10,000	9,920				5,000			9,920
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	5,000	5,000	-	5,000	#DIV/0!	-
KZNCOGTA People's Park					5,000	5,000		5,000	#DIV/0!	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
[insert description]								-		
Other grant providers:		5,017	8,202	-	-	-	-	-		8,202
IFA GRANT-Sports Facility		5,017	2,202					-		2,202
Balloo Junction Road			6,000							6,000
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	77,127	71,253	-	29,665	57,665	59,665	5,000	8.4%	71,253
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	220,335	237,921	-	78,957	176,670	178,670	5,000	2.8%	237,921

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M06 December

Description	Ref	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		135,358	153,749	-	418	112,886	112,886	-		153,749
Local Government(Equitable Share		131,641	147,876			110,907	110,907	-		147,876
Municipal Systems Improvement			-					-		-
Finance Management		1,800	1,800		102	391	391	-		1,800
EPWP Incentive		1,585	1,540		217	982	982	-		1,540
MIG Funded PMU Costs		452	2,533		97	607	607	-		2,533
Other transfers and grants (insert description)								-		
Provincial Government:		7,455	12,918	-	694	1,816	1,816	-		12,918
Provincialisation of Libraries		3,045	5,028					-		5,028
Museum Subsidy		183	192			192	192	-		192
Community Library Service Grant		584	591		58	310	310	-		591
Municipal Assistance Programme			-		-	63	63	-		-
Housing Accreditation		3,555	6,049		629	1,206	1,206			6,049
Maintenance Grant-Sport Facilities		88	58		7	45	45			58
Spacial Development/Framework Support			1,000					-		1,000
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		142,813	166,667	-	1,111	114,702	114,702	-		166,667
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		64,277	63,052	-	1,127	20,659	20,659	-		63,052
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		62,110	48,132		1,127	20,659	20,659	-		48,132
Neighbourhood Development Partnership			-					-		-
Electricity Demand Side Mangement Grant			5,000					-		5,000
Intergrated National Electrification Programme		2,167	9,920					-		9,920
Provincial Government:		191	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Beach Rehabilitation		191						-		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other grant providers:		-	8,202	-	1,005	1,696	2,202	(506)	-23.0%	8,202
IFA GRANT-Sports Facility			2,202		1,005	1,696	2,202	(506)	-23.0%	2,202
Balloo Junction Road			6,000					-		6,000
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		64,469	71,253	-	2,132	22,355	22,860	(506)	-2.2%	71,253
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		207,281	237,921	-	3,243	137,057	137,562	(506)	-0.4%	237,921

Table SC6 reflects that the municipality anticipates recognising R 237,921 mil as income during the 2018/19 financial year. To date the municipality has received R 176, 7mil. Of the R176m, R5m has been received by KZN COGTA for the development of a park in the KwaDukuza area. The funding will be utilised to develop Theunissen Park.

With regard to the INEP Grant, the Municipality had to return R 15, 924m of the unspent 17/18 allocation. To date no current year allocation has been received, however no amendments to the DORA has been received to verify if the current year allocations will be revoked. As at end December, R2m of the R5m Demand Side Management Grant had been received.

With regard to the Spatial Development Framework Grant of R1 million, which was initially gazetted by KZN COGTA, was not transferred to the municipality. The municipality made follow-ups with COGTA and there was a formal response received that the grant has been withdrawn and the municipality may reapply for the same grant in future.

Table SC 7(1) indicates that the Municipality has achieved 78 % expenditure relating to the grants received.



2.5 COUNCILLOR ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M06 December

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
	1	A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		12,957	15,575			6,413	7,787	(1,374)	-18%	15,575
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,737	-			868	-	868	#DIV/0!	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-			-	-	-		-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4,687	5,162			2,287	2,581	(294)	-11%	5,162
Cellphone Allowance		2,304	2,446			1,142	1,223	(81)	-7%	2,446
Housing Allowances		84	-			-	-	-		-
Other benefits and allowances		43	-			42	-	42	#DIV/0!	-
Sub Total - Councillors		21,812	23,182	-	-	10,752	11,591	(839)	-7%	23,182
% increase	4		6.3%							6.3%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		9,310	10,904			5,083	5,452	(369)	-7%	10,904
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,255	1,328			688	664	24	4%	1,328
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-			-	-	-		-
Overtime		-	-			-	-	-		-
Performance Bonus		717	1,013			-	507	(507)	-100%	1,013
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1,482	1,628			762	814	(52)	-6%	1,628
Cellphone Allowance		120	135			67	68	(1)	-1%	135
Housing Allowances		-	-			-	-	-		-
Other benefits and allowances		124	257			55	128	(73)	-57%	257
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-			-	-	-		-
Long service awards		-	-			-	-	-		-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	-	-			-	-	-		-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		13,008	15,285	-	-	6,855	7,633	(977)	-13%	15,285
% increase	4		17.4%							17.4%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		182,965	218,595			95,875	108,298	(12,422)	-12%	218,595
Pension and UIF Contributions		37,117	42,292			29,180	21,148	8,034	38%	42,292
Medical Aid Contributions		17,337	22,722			-	11,361	(11,361)	-100%	22,722
Overtime		43,282	32,127			20,014	16,064	3,951	25%	32,127
Performance Bonus		-	-			-	-	-		-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		11,964	14,678			6,666	7,339	(673)	-9%	14,678
Cellphone Allowance		6,888	1,310			-	655	(655)	-100%	1,310
Housing Allowances		805	686			435	343	91	27%	686
Other benefits and allowances		7,402	19,633			-	9,817	(9,817)	-100%	19,633
Payments in lieu of leave		15,458	9,273			-	4,637	(4,637)	-100%	9,273
Long service awards		-	-			-	-	-		-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	-	-			-	-	-		-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		323,218	361,318	-	-	163,881	180,859	(16,978)	-9%	361,318
% increase	4		11.8%							11.8%
Total Parent Municipality		358,038	399,765	-	-	181,288	189,883	(18,594)	-9%	399,765
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:			44,767							44,767
Total Municipal Entitles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		358,038	399,765	-	-	181,288	189,883	(18,594)	-9%	399,765
% increase	4		11.7%							11.7%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		336,226	376,583	-	-	170,536	188,292	(17,755)	-9%	376,583



2.6 MATERIAL VARIANCES TO SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M06 December

Ref	Description R thousands	Variance	Reasons for material deviations
1	Revenue By Source		
	Property rates	15,987	Property rates reflected a R16, 0m positive variance as at 31 August 2018. This positive variance is due to council approved rate policy which allows the ratepayers to pay their rates on an annual basis method as a result first month billing (August) was significantly.
	Service charges - electricity revenue	(41,938)	The variance of R41, 9m in this revenue category is as a result of December billing which was not done at the time of compiling this report, it is anticipated that once the billing is done the variance will reduce however it must be noted that the billing is usually done on the 7th of every month yet the report is based on the figures as at the end of each month as a result this kind of report will always delay by a one month.
	Service charges - refuse revenue	3,418	The variance in this revenue category is due to high billing as at time anticipated.
	Interest earned - external investments	(1,855)	The variance of R1.9m is due to November and December Journals not processed yet. Once the Journals are processed the variance will be eliminated.
	Fees, penalties and forfeits	(18,018)	The unfavourable variance of R18, 0m in this line item is as a result of the fees revenue raised on a cash basis whilst the budget is based on ZGRAP 1. ZGRAP requires us to recognise the total fees issued and not only those collected. This exercise is currently underway and it is anticipated that once this exercise is performed the variance will reduce significantly.
	Transfers and subsidies	38,544	Transfers and Subsidies show a positive variance of R38, 5m as at 31 December 2018. The transfer recognised - Operational revealed a positive variance due to a grant received in advance. The variance will reduce as the year progresses.
2	Expenditure By Type		
	Employee related costs	(14,072)	The Variance in this line is as a result of delay in filing of budgeted post. MANCO is currently working on this to ensure that the critical post are filled as soon as possible which will subsequently reduce the variance. The variance is also as a result of incorrect postings to the Councilor Remuneration vote which should be under Salary & Allowances.
	Remuneration of councillors	1,587	Certain amounts that belong to Salary & Allowance Votes have been posted to the Councilor Remuneration vote as a result of insufficient budgets in these line items, the matter will be corrected in the Adjustments Budget Process.
	Debt/impairment	(22,765)	Items included in this line category are items related to provision which at the time of compiling the report there were no provision recorded on the financial system as a result it has resulted into this variance.
	Depreciation & asset impairment	(9,372)	The variance in this line items due to the fact that at the time of compiling this report there was no journal captured on the financial system, it is anticipated that once the journal is captured the variance will decrease.
	Finance charges	6,770	The variance is as a result of a loan that was taken by the municipality, the budget will need to be revised during adjustment to be in line with the actual interest charge.
	Bulk purchases	(38,462)	The variance here is as a result of December Bulk Estem bill which at the time of compiling this report was not captured on the system as a result this variance has been realised.
	Other expenditure	(23,553)	The timing of the expenditure in this line item remain the contributing factor as some of the projects are undertaken almost towards the end of the financial year. Furthermore, journals which are required in terms
3	Capital Expenditure		
	Governance and administration	3,916	Expenditure related to Lerongiphe Building
	Community and public safety	9,378	Expenditure related to purchase of furniture for halls, sports & recreational facilities and ablution facilities
	Economic and environmental services	31,872	Expenditure related to Roads & Community Hall Infrastructure
	Trading services	4,028	Expenditure related to Electrification Infrastructure
4	Financial Position		
	Current assets	819,838	Cash & Investment balance of R 571,5m reflected.
	Non current assets	2,159,425	R 1,884m for Property Plant & Equipment
	Current liabilities	310,476	R 163,9m for Trade Creditors of which R 70,7m relates to Unspent Grants
	Non current liabilities	328,032	R 225,8m DBSA loan reflected.
5	Cash Flow		
	Cash Flow from Operating Activities	134,783	Reflects Cash receipts of R 734,8 and Cash Payments of R 696m
	Cash Flow from Investing Activities	30,609	Reflects R 84m of old year debt collection and R 52,9m capital payments
	Cash Flow from Financing Activities	(3,300)	Reflects increase in Consumer Deposits and R4,4m repayment of borrowings
	Cash & Cash Equivalents at Year End	571,537	Reflects Cash Balances and Total Investments of the Municipality.



2.7 CAPITAL PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M06 December

Month	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands									
<u>Monthly expenditure performance trend</u>									
July	13,974	3,668		2,949	2,949	3,668	719	19.6%	1%
August	8,841	8,918		8,156	11,105	12,586	1,481	11.8%	3%
September	9,676	12,789		11,122	22,227	25,375	3,148	12.4%	6%
October	10,842	16,347		6,988	29,215	41,723	12,508	30.0%	8%
November	5,158	18,010		9,836	39,051	59,733	20,682	34.6%	11%
December	13,198	14,709		10,143	49,194	74,442	25,248	33.9%	14%
January	511	25,600				100,043	-		
February	7,939	27,734				127,777	-		
March	11,045	26,395				154,172	-		
April	7,776	39,617				193,789	-		
May	7,506	36,948				230,737	-		
June	73,369	114,025				344,762	-		
Total Capital expenditure	169,855	344,762	-	49,194					



2.8 OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION



**SUPPORTING C SCHEDULES –
SC1- SC13e**

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M06 December

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations
1	R thousands Revenue Ex Source Property rates	15,967	Property rates reflect a R16, 0m positive variance as at 31 August 2018. This positive variance is due to council approved rate policy which allows the ratepayers to pay their rates on an annual basis method as a result first month billing (August) was significantly.
	Service charges - electricity revenue	(41,938)	The variance of R41, 9m in this revenue category is as a result of December billing which was not done at the time of compiling this report, it is anticipated that once the billing is done the variance will reduce however it must be noted that the billing in usually done on the 7th of every month yet the report is based on the figures as at the end of each month as a result this kind of report will always delay by a one month.
	Service charges - refuse revenue	3,418	The variance in this revenue category is due to high billing as at than anticipated.
	Interest earned - external investments	(1,855)	The variance of R1.9m is due to November and December Journals not processed yet. Once the journals are processed the variance will be eliminated.
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	(18,018)	The unfavourable variance of R18, 0m in this line item is as a result of the fines revenue raised on a cash basis whilst the budget is based on GRAP 1. GRAP requires us to recognise the total fines issued and not only those collected. This exercise is currently underway and it is anticipated that once this exercise is performed the variance will reduce significantly.
	Transfers and subsidies	38,544	Transfers and Subsidies show a positive variance of R38, 5m as at 31 December 2018. The transfer recognised - Operational revealed a positive variance due to a grant received in advance. The variance will reduce as the year progresses.
2	Expenditure Ex Type Employee related costs	(14,072)	The Variance in this line is as a result of delay in filing of budgeted post. MANCO is currently working on this to ensure that the critical post are filled as soon as possible which will subsequently reduce the variance. The variance is also as a result of incorrect postings to the Councilor Remuneration vote which should be under Salary & Allowances.
	Remuneration of councillors	1,587	Certain amounts that belong to Salary & Allowance Votes have been posted to the Councilor Remuneration vote as a result of insufficient budgets in these line items, the matter will be corrected in the Adjustments Budget Process.
	Debt impairment	(22,765)	Items included in this line category are items related to provision which at the time of compiling the report there were no provision recorded on the financial system as a result it has resulted into this variance.
	Depreciation & asset impairment	(9,372)	The variance in this line item is due to the fact that at the time of compiling this report there was no journal captured on the financial system, it is anticipated that once the journal is captured the variance will decrease.
	Finance charges	6,770	The variance is as a result of a loan that was taken by the municipality, the budget will need to be revised during adjustment to be in line with the actual interest charge.
	Bulk purchases	(38,462)	The variance here is as a result of December Bulk Eskom bill which at the time of compiling this report was not captured on the system as a result this variance has been realised.
3	Other expenditure Capital Expenditure Governance and administration Community and public safety Economic and environmental services Trading services	(33,053) 3,916 9,378 31,872 4,028	The timing of the expenditure in this line item remain the contributing factor as some of the projects are undertaken almost towards the end of the financial year. Furthermore, journals which are required in terms Expenditure related to Lavopipiere Building Expenditure related to purchase of furniture for halls, sports & recreational facilities and abolition facilities Expenditure related to Roads & Community Hall Infrastructure Expenditure related to Electrification Infrastructure
4	Financial Position Current assets Non current assets	819,836 2,159,425	Cash & Investment balance of R 671,5m reflected. R 1,984m for Property Plant & Equipment

5	<p>Current liabilities</p> <p>Non current liabilities</p> <p>Cash Flow</p> <p>Cash Flow from Operating Activities</p> <p>Cash Flow from Investing Activities</p> <p>Cash Flow from Financing Activities</p> <p>Cash & Cash Equivalents at Year End</p>	<p>R 163,9m for Trade Creditors of which R 70,7m relates to Unspent Grants</p> <p>R 225,8m DBSA loan reflected.</p> <p>Reflects Cash receipts of R 734,8 and Cash Payments of R 596m</p> <p>Reflects R 84m of old year debt collection and R 52,9m capital payments</p> <p>Reflects increase In Consumer Deposits and R4,4m repayment of borrowings</p> <p>Reflects Cash Balances and Total Investments of the Municipality.</p>	<p>310,476</p> <p>328,032</p> <p>138,783</p> <p>30,609</p> <p>(3,300)</p> <p>571,537</p>
6	<p>Measurable performance</p>		
7	<p>Municipal Entities</p>		

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - Performance Indicators - M06 December

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Year/TD actual	Full Year Forecast
Borrowing Management							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		1.1%	7.1%	0.0%	1.8%	3.1%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.2%	22.4%	0.0%	1.6%	22.4%
Safety of Capital							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		22.8%	26.4%	0.0%	19.7%	26.4%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		817.0%	1562.8%	0.0%	835.2%	1562.8%
Liquidity							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	229.2%	179.9%	0.0%	264.1%	179.9%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		162.8%	101.5%	0.0%	184.1%	101.5%
Revenue Management							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		13.7%	16.5%	0.0%	32.5%	16.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(a))						
Funding of Provisions							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
Other Indicators							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		23.2%	24.7%	0.0%	22.8%	24.7%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		6.3%	7.1%	0.0%	1.5%	3.1%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure						

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets.
2. Material variances to be explained.

Calculations				
Borrowing	220,928	289,768	225,844	
Total Assets	2,863,259	2,946,080	2,979,260	2,946,080
Employee related costs	343,090	375,583	168,879	376,583
Repairs & Maintenance				
Interest (finance charges)	23,103	23,786	11,367	23,786
Principal paid	8,689	14,336	4,413	14,336
Depreciation	70,332	85,000		23,182
Operating expenditure	1,323,674	1,624,768	647,795	1,524,768
Total Capital Expenditure	169,855	344,762	49,194	344,762
Borrowed funding for capital	334	77,186	763	77,186
Debt	496,292	570,470	460,548	570,470
Equity	2,179,398	2,159,384	2,340,752	2,159,384
Reserves	27,041	18,541	27,041	18,541
Borrowing	220,928	289,768	225,844	289,768
Current assets	719,265	590,364	818,836	590,364
Current liabilities	313,826	328,111	310,476	328,111
Monetary assets	510,781	333,126	571,537	333,126
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1,476,896	1,525,513	739,700	1,525,513
Transfers and subsidies	151,173	166,667	121,349	166,667
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	64,127	63,052	20,659	63,052
Debt service payments	27,620	13,349	(15,801)	(38,123)
Outstanding debtors (receivables)	202,089	251,449	240,536	251,449
Annual services revenue	790,314	804,941	363,937	
Cash + Investments	510,781	333,126	571,537	333,126
Fixed operational expend. (monthly)				
Longstanding debtors outstanding	641	661		661
Longstanding debtors recovered				
Attorney collections				

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table S03 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M06 December

Description		NT Code	Budget Year 2018/19										Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.Lo Council Policy
			0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Days	151-180 Days	181 Days-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days		
R thousands														
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
	Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	28,646	(1,484)	2,353	1,529	2,441	5,828	3,427	7,036	49,787	20,282	-	-
	Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	19,777	7,551	5,944	20,390	12,436	3,038	12,966	38,022	120,133	86,851	-	-
	Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	2,278	951	730	693	1,093	472	4,030	4,996	15,152	11,183	-	-
	Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	1,704	1,541	1,351	1,124	1,008	949	3,983	17,081	28,723	24,126	-	-
	Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other	1900	(3,978)	(806)	(3)	587	29,523	156	(1,737)	2,527	26,448	31,136	-	-
	Total By Income Source	2000	48,526	7,773	10,387	24,203	46,501	10,444	22,648	69,761	240,243	173,558	-	-
2017/18 - totals only														
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
	Organs of State	2200	1,820	898	278	13,653	5,611	23	224	1,546	23,814	21,057	-	-
	Commercial	2300	18,094	(3,435)	1,687	1,773	4,246	5,193	6,123	6,750	40,430	24,084	-	-
	Households	2400	24,411	7,579	5,818	6,289	12,013	3,306	13,694	56,358	128,268	91,860	-	-
	Other	2500	4,200	2,970	2,803	2,488	24,631	1,922	2,608	5,108	46,730	36,757	-	-
	Total By Customer Group	2800	48,526	7,773	10,387	24,203	46,501	10,444	22,648	69,761	240,243	173,558	-	-
													129	-

Description R thousands	NT Code	Budget Year 2018/19									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100	52,823								52,823	
Bulk Water	0200									-	
PAYE deductions	0300	415								415	
VAT (output less input)	0400									-	
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	3,237								3,237	
Loan repayments	0600	10,534								10,534	
Trade Creditors	0700	9,630								9,630	
Auditor General	0800									-	
Other	0900	3,120	215	214	152					3,701	
Total By Customer Type	1000	79,759	215	214	152	-	-	-	-	80,340	-

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M06 December

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of investment	Expiry date of investment	Accrued interest for the month	Yield for the month 1 (%)	Market value at beginning of the month	Change in market value	Market value at end of the month
R thousands		Yrs/Months							
Municipality									
ABSA Bank		6 MTH	FIXED	180 DAYS		7.6%	-		-
ABSA Bank		6 MTH	FIXED	180 DAYS		7.6%	(0)		(0)
ABSA Bank		6 MTH	FIXED	180 DAYS		7.6%	-		-
ABSA Bank		6 MTH	FIXED	180 DAYS		7.6%	-		-
ABSA BANK		6 MTH	FIXED	180 DAYS	-	7.6%	-		-
ABSA BANK		12 MTH	FIXED	365 DAYS	-	5.7%	-		-
ABSA BANK		12 MTH	FIXED	365 DAYS	-	5.6%	14,886		14,888
ABSA Bank		1 MNT	32 Day Account	32 DAYS	-	5.8%	-		-
ABSA Bank		DAILY	LIQUIDITY PLUS	Daily	878	6.4%	63,520	82,000	145,397
ABSA Bank (3433)		DAILY	MONEY MKT	Daily	14	3.4%	2,714		2,728
ABSA Bank		DAILY	MONEY MKT	Daily	61	6.5%	11,426		11,486
First National Bank (money market)		DAILY	MONEY MARKET	CALL	-	3.4%	-		-
INVEST ELECTRICITY RESERVE		Daily	MONEY MKT	Daily	2	3.4%	601		603
INVEST ELECTRICITY ACCOUNT		Daily	MONEY MKT	Daily	1	3.4%	300		301
FNB		Daily	MONEY MKT	Daily	63	3.4%	15,916		15,979
INVESTMENT HOA		Daily	MONEY MKT	Daily	-	3.4%	-		-
INVEST GROUTVILLE PRIORITY ONE		Daily	MONEY MKT	Daily	-	3.4%	-		-
INVEST STEVE BIKO		Daily	MONEY MKT	Daily	-	3.4%	-		-
INVEST SHAYAMOYA		Daily	MONEY MKT	Daily	-	3.4%	-		-
INVEST DUBE VILLAGE		Daily	MONEY MKT	Daily	-	3.4%	-		-
ABSA HOUSING PROJECT		MONTHLY	LIQUIDITY PLUS	Daily	19	5.5%	3,612		3,631
ABSA GROUTVILLE PRIORITY		MONTHLY	LIQUIDITY PLUS	Daily	1	5.5%	247		248
ABSA SHAYAMOYA		MONTHLY	LIQUIDITY PLUS	Daily	4	5.5%	714		718
ABSA DUBE VILLAGE		MONTHLY	LIQUIDITY PLUS	Daily	1	5.5%	215		216
ABSA STEVE BIKO		MONTHLY	LIQUIDITY PLUS	Daily	4	5.5%	793		797
FNB		12 MTH	FIXED	365 DAYS	-	5.9%	21,139		21,139
FNB (SAAMBOU)		12 MTH	FIXED	365 DAYS	-	5.2%	-		-
INVESTEC		6 MTH	FIXED	180 DAYS	-	5.8%	-		-
INVESTEC		12 MTH	FIXED	365 DAYS	-	5.8%	-		-
INVESTEC		6 MTH	FIXED	180 DAYS	-	5.7%	-		-
INVESTEC		4 MONTH	FIXED	120 DAYS	-	6.5%	-		-
INVESTEC		6 MONTHS	FIXED	180 DAYS	-	6.9%	25,364		25,364
INVESTEC		5 MONTHS	FIXED	180 DAYS	-	7.7%	-		-
NBS (NEDBANK)		1 MTH	COLLATERAL SECURITY	32 DAYS	-	4.6%	112		112
NBS (NEDBANK)		1 MTH	COLLATERAL SECURITY	32 DAYS	-	4.6%	195		195
Nedbank		1mth	32 Day Account	32 Days	-	5.8%	-		-
Nedbank		6 MTH	FIXED	180 DAYS	-	5.4%	-		-
Nedbank		6 MTH	FIXED	180 DAYS	45	5.4%	8,276		8,321
NEDBANK		12 MTH	FIXED	365 DAYS	-	5.7%	-		-
NEDBANK		12 MTH	FIXED	365 DAYS	-	5.5%	16,287		16,287
Standard Bank		3 MTH	FIXED	90 Days	-	7.1%	-		-
Standard Bank		3 MTH	FIXED	90 Days	-	7.0%	-		-
Standard Bank		6 MTH	FIXED	180 DAYS	-	5.5%	-		-
Standard Bank		12 MTH	FIXED	365 DAYS	-	8.7%	12,035		12,035
ABSA (5911)		12 MTH	FIXED	365 DAYS	29	5.5%	5,580		5,609
ABSA		MONTHLY	LIQUIDITY PLUS	Daily	798	5.5%	139,176		139,974
ABSA		MONTHLY	LIQUIDITY PLUS	Daily	12	5.5%	2,287		2,299
ABSA (BALLITO JUNCTION)		MONTHLY	LIQUIDITY PLUS	Daily	28	5.5%	5,380		5,409
NEDBANK BBM		12 MONTHS	FIXED	365 Days	-	8.1%	17,000		17,000
NEDBANK BBM 2		11 MONTHS	FIXED	335 DAYS	-	8.0%	423		423
ABSA (DEVELOPERS CONTRI)		MONTHLY	LIQUIDITY PLUS	Daily	66	8.3%	12,445		12,511
Municipality sub-total					2,027		380,644	82,000	464,670
Entities									
Entities sub-total					-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2				2,027		380,644	82,000	464,670

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M06 December

R thousands	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19								Full Year Forecast
			2017/18 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
RECEIPTS:	Operating Transfers and Grants	1,2									
			135,358	153,749	-	49,292	113,785	113,785	-		153,749
			131,541	147,876		49,292	110,907	110,907	-		147,876
			1,800	-							-
			1,800	1,800			1,800	1,800			1,800
			1,565	1,540			1,078	1,078			1,540
			452	2,533							2,533
			7,850	12,918	-	-	5,220	5,220	-		12,918
			3,045	5,028			5,028	5,028			5,028
			183	192			192	192	-		192
			564	591					-		591
			-	-							-
			4,058	6,049					-		6,049
			-	58					-		58
			-	1,000					-		1,000
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M06 December

R thousands	Description	Ref	2017/18 Audited Outcome	Budget Year 2018/19							YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
				Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget					
EXPENDITURE													
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants													
	National Government:		135,358	153,749	-	416	112,886	112,886	-			153,749	
	Local Government Equitable Share		131,541	147,876			110,907	110,907	-			147,876	
	Municipal Systems Improvement			-					-			-	
	Finance Management		1,800	1,800		102	391	391	-			1,800	
	EPWP Incentive		1,565	1,540		217	982	982	-			1,540	
	MIG Funded PMU Costs		452	2,533		97	607	607	-			2,533	
	Other transfers and grants [Insert description]								-				
	Provincial Government:		7,455	12,918	-	694	1,816	1,816	-			12,918	
	Provincialisation of Libraries		3,045	5,028			192	192	-			5,028	
	Museum Subsidy		183	192		58	310	310	-			591	
	Community Library Service Grant		584	591		-	63	63	-			-	
	Municipal Assistance Programme			-		629	1,206	1,206	-			6,049	
	Housing Accreditation		3,565	6,049		7	45	45	-			58	
	Maintenance Grant-Sport Facilities		88	58					-			1,000	
	Spatial Development Framework Support			1,000					-				
	District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
	Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
			-	-	-								

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M06 December

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19				
		Approved Rollover 2017/18	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousands						
EXPENDITURE						
Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Local Government Equitable Share					-	
Municipal Systems Improvement					-	
Finance Management					-	
EPWP Incentive					-	
MIG Funded PMU Costs					-	
Other transfers and grants (insert description)					-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
#REF!					-	
Museum Subsidy					-	
Community Library Service Grant					-	
Maintenance Grant-Sport Facilities					-	
Spatial Development Framework Support					-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
(insert description)					-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
(insert description)					-	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)					-	
Finance Management					-	
Other capital transfers (insert description)					-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		-	-	-	-	

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M06 December

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R Thousands	1	A	B	C					
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)									
Basic Salaries and Wages		12,857	15,575			6,483	7,787	(1,374)	-18%
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,737	-			868	-	868	#DIV/0!
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-			-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4,587	5,162			2,287	2,581	(294)	-11%
Cellphone Allowance		2,304	2,446			1,142	1,223	(81)	-7%
Housing Allowances		84	-			-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		43	-			42	-	42	#DIV/0!
Sub Total - Councillors		21,612	23,182	-	-	10,792	11,691	(859)	-7%
% Increase	4		6.3%						6.3%
Senior Managers of the Municipality									
Basic Salaries and Wages		9,310	10,804			5,083	5,452	(369)	-7%
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,255	1,328			668	684	(24)	-4%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-			-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-			-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		717	1,013			-	607	(607)	-100%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1,482	1,628			762	814	(52)	-6%
Cellphone Allowance		120	135			67	68	(1)	-1%
Housing Allowances		-	-			-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		124	257			65	128	(73)	-67%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-			-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-			-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-			-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		13,008	16,265	-	-	6,655	7,633	(977)	-10%
% Increase	4		17.4%						17.4%
Other Municipal Staff									
Basic Salaries and Wages		182,895	216,595			95,876	109,298	(13,422)	-12%
Pension and UIF Contributions		37,117	42,282			29,180	21,140	8,034	38%
Medical Aid Contributions		17,337	22,722			11,381	11,381	-	-100%
Overtime		43,282	32,127			20,014	18,064	3,951	26%
Performance Bonus		-	-			-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		11,964	14,678			6,668	7,338	(673)	-9%
Cellphone Allowance		6,688	1,310			-	655	(655)	-100%
Housing Allowances		895	686			435	343	91	27%
Other benefits and allowances		7,492	19,633			9,817	9,817	-	-100%
Payments in lieu of leave		15,458	9,273			-	4,637	(4,637)	-100%
Long service awards		-	-			-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-			-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		323,218	361,318	-	-	163,861	180,859	(16,998)	-9%
% Increase	4		11.8%						11.8%
Total Parent Municipality		558,830	593,765	-	-	270,653	298,553	(27,900)	-9%
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:									
Board Members of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-			-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-			-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-			-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-			-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-			-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-			-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-			-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-			-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-			-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-			-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-			-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-			-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-			-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-			-	-	-	-
% Increase	4		-						-
Senior Managers of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-			-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-			-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-			-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-			-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-			-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-			-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-			-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-			-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-			-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-			-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-			-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-			-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-			-	-	-	-
% Increase	4		-						-
Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-			-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-			-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-			-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-			-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-			-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-			-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-			-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-			-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-			-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-			-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-			-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-			-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-			-	-	-	-
% Increase	4		-						-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-			-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		558,830	593,765	-	-	270,653	298,553	(27,900)	-9%
% Increase	4		11.7%						11.7%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		335,225	375,883	-	-	170,535	185,292	(14,757)	-8%

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2018/19												2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		July Outcome	August Outcome	Sept Outcome	October Outcome	Nov Outcome	Dec Outcome	January Budget	Feb Budget	March Budget	April Budget	May Budget	June Budget	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
1	R thousands															
	Cash Receipts By Source															
	Property rates	77	18,659	34,886	68,071	39,437	38,630						191,941	387,712	408,848	431,124
	Service charges - electricity revenue	2,183	33,522	54,017	78,290	57,388	71,902						388,708	675,020	712,526	751,715
	Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-						-	-	-	-
	Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-						-	-	-	-
	Service charges - refuse	4,414	4,757	4,832	7,084	5,301	1,182						21,107	48,427	48,206	50,867
	Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-						-	-	-	-
	Rental of facilities and equipment	120	158	131	3,008	(2,840)	123						461	1,181	1,223	1,281
	Interest earned - external investments	-	-	612	-	8,681	-						13,712	23,006	24,247	25,581
	Interest earned - outstanding debtors	553	341	474	(324)	868	395						2,373	4,680	4,553	4,804
	Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-						-	-	-	-
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	132	238	780	(334)	(747)	1,088						17,860	19,019	35,778	37,609
	Licences and permits	-	-	72	(72)	145	17						44	205	216	228
	Agency services	1,139	989	902	1,138	4,538	(2,424)						3,410	9,888	10,211	10,772
	Transfer receipts - operating	51,615	2,185	192	5,723	-	49,280						47,662	165,887	182,367	206,505
	Other revenue	5,664	2,697	7,442	(10,515)	1,481	1,085						12,001	19,838	21,717	23,737
	Cash Receipts by Source	75,897	63,546	104,152	152,015	119,232	162,298	-	-	-	-	-	679,279	1,356,420	1,449,693	1,544,223
	Other Cash Flows by Source															
	Transfer receipts - capital	26,000	2,000	-	-	-	29,665						18,428	76,083	65,100	66,776
	Contributions & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-						-	-	-	-
	Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-						-	-	-	-
	Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-						-	-	-	-
	Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-						-	-	-	-
	Increases in consumer deposits	438	69	239	(26)	-	393						77,186	2,500	40,000	1,500
	Receipt of non-current debtors	39,559	31,231	13,352	-	-	-						18,357	102,500	148,000	128,000
	Receipt of non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-						54	84	(236)	183
	Change in non-current investments	(13,525)	-	-	12,968	-	-						559	-	(9,000)	(30,000)
	Total Cash Receipts by Source	128,370	96,846	117,744	164,855	119,232	192,355	-	-	-	-	-	795,250	1,614,753	1,695,057	1,710,662
	Cash Payments by Type															
	Employee related costs	22,145	23,824	33,461	31,135	24,810	32,026						208,081	376,598	395,918	418,749
	Remuneration of councillors	2,509	2,114	830	1,817	1,817	1,817						12,279	23,182	24,434	25,778
	Interest paid	-	-	854	-	-	10,534						12,399	23,786	27,799	24,881
	Bulk purchases - Electricity	-	73,015	73,910	-	90,216	46,296						349,584	633,019	667,202	703,899
	Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-						-	-	-	-
	Other materials	3,750	1,803	1,562	2,464	2,520	3,797						22,541	38,437	40,513	42,741
	Contracted services	3,636	9,912	7,638	16,404	13,888	7,175						92,106	150,760	158,901	167,840
	Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-						-	-	-	-
	Grants and subsidies paid - other	-	-	-	5	-	-						-	-	-	-
	General expenses	6,832	5,948	4,502	20,595	3,879	6,483						49,894	97,933	119,053	130,481
	Cash Payments by Type	38,873	116,315	122,957	72,420	137,330	108,127	-	-	-	-	-	747,979	1,344,002	1,435,138	1,514,502
	Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
	Capital assets	2,966	8,847	9,187	10,479	10,882	10,813						281,787	344,762	273,263	136,976
	Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	4,413						9,923	14,336	15,768	17,028
	Other Cash Flows/Payments	62,849	-	-	(62,849)	-	-						-	-	-	-
	Total Cash Payments by Type	104,587	125,162	132,144	20,051	148,012	123,354	-	-	-	-	-	1,049,589	1,703,100	1,724,169	1,668,507
	NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	23,682	(28,316)	(14,400)	144,804	(28,779)	69,002	-	-	-	-	-	(264,339)	(88,347)	(28,162)	42,155
	Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:	405,445	429,128	400,811	386,411	531,315	502,535	571,537	571,537	571,537	571,537	571,537	571,537	405,445	317,098	288,967
	Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	429,128	400,811	386,411	531,315	502,535	571,537	571,537	571,537	571,537	571,537	571,537	317,098	317,098	288,967	331,142

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M06 December

Month	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19						YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget				
R thousands										
Monthly expenditure performance trend										
July	13,974	3,668		2,949	2,949	3,668	719	19.6%	1%	
August	8,841	8,918		8,156	11,105	12,586	1,481	11.8%	3%	
September	9,576	12,789		11,122	22,227	25,375	3,148	12.4%	6%	
October	10,842	16,347		6,988	29,215	41,723	12,508	30.0%	8%	
November	5,158	18,010		9,836	39,051	59,733	20,682	34.6%	11%	
December	13,198	14,709		10,143	49,194	74,442	25,248	33.9%	14%	
January	511	25,600				100,043	-			
February	7,939	27,734				127,777	-			
March	11,045	26,395				154,172	-			
April	7,776	39,617				193,789	-			
May	7,506	36,948				230,737	-			
June	73,389	114,025				344,762	-			
Total Capital expenditure	169,855	344,762	-	49,194						

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M06 December

Description	Ref	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		43,988	188,065	-	4,361	23,590	38,861	15,271	39.3%	188,065
Roads Infrastructure		22,874	58,590	-	3,901	19,932	10,310	(9,622)	-93.3%	58,590
Roads		19,207	46,761	-	3,901	19,922	8,311	(13,611)	-215.7%	46,761
Road Structures		1,768	4,500	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	100.0%	4,500
Road Furniture		1,899	7,329	-	-	11	1,999	1,889	99.5%	7,329
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	1,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,250
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	1,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,250
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		20,675	124,625	-	460	3,477	28,551	25,074	87.8%	124,625
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		3,854	90,303	-	460	969	28,300	27,331	96.6%	90,303
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		2,708	1,920	-	-	-	199	199	100.0%	1,920
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		1,596	5,015	-	-	518	52	(466)	-903.0%	5,015
LV Networks		12,518	27,386	-	-	1,990	-	(1,990)	#DIV/0!	27,386
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retreatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		437	3,000	-	-	181	-	(181)	#DIV/0!	3,000
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	3,000	-	-	181	-	(181)	#DIV/0!	3,000
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		342	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	600

Data Centres		600							600
Core Layers									
Distribution Layers									
Capital Spares									
Community Assets	58,068	55,072	-	1,151	7,631	16,576	8,945	54.0%	55,072
Community Facilities	46,774	49,442	-	263	5,488	16,675	10,188	65.0%	49,442
Halls	6,252	9,710		35	2,412	150	(2,262)	-1507.8%	9,710
Centres									
Crèches	3,025	6,263		96	760	1,600	1,040	57.8%	6,263
Clinics/Care Centres									
Fire/Ambulance Stations									
Testing Stations		5,866			207	1,120	913	81.6%	5,866
Museums									
Galleries									
Theatres									
Libraries									
Cemeteries/Crematoria	28,422	22,514		132	2,056	12,036	9,980	82.9%	22,514
Police	198	50			34	50	16	32.2%	50
Parks									
Public Open Space	46	20			20	20	0	1.0%	20
Nature Reserves									
Public Ablution Facilities	236								
Markets									
Stalls		250							250
Abattoirs									
Airports									
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	8,586	4,750				500	500	100.0%	4,750
Capital Spares									
Sport and Recreation Facilities	11,294	5,630	-	888	2,144	900	(1,244)	-138.2%	5,630
Indoor Facilities	3,542	1,000		727	727		(727)	#DIV/0!	1,000
Outdoor Facilities	7,752	4,630		161	1,416	900	(516)	-57.3%	4,630
Capital Spares									
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments									
Historic Buildings									
Works of Art									
Conservation Areas									
Other Heritage									
Investment properties	6,095	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Non-revenue Generating	6,095	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property	6,095	200							200
Other assets	10,882	21,000	-	526	4,175	4,000	(175)	-4.4%	21,000
Operational Buildings	10,882	21,000	-	526	4,175	4,000	(175)	-4.4%	21,000
Municipal Offices	3,048	21,000		526	4,175	4,000	(175)	-4.4%	21,000
Pay/Enquiry Points									
Building Plan Offices									
Workshops									
Yards									
Stores									
Laboratories									
Training Centres									
Manufacturing Plant									
Depots									
Capital Spares	7,834								
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing									
Social Housing									
Capital Spares									
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Intangible Assets	-	3,660	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,660
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights	-	3,660	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,660

142

<i>Water Rights</i>										
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>										
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>										
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		900								900
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		2,760								2,760
<i>Unspecified</i>										
Computer Equipment	782	1,150	-	-	82	850	768	90.4%		1,150
Computer Equipment	782	1,150		-	82	850	768	90.4%		1,150
Furniture and Office Equipment	385	2,050	-	204	412	1,150	738	64.2%		2,050
Furniture and Office Equipment	385	2,050		204	412	1,150	738	64.2%		2,050
Machinery and Equipment	1,581	3,702	-	271	615	2,410	1,795	74.5%		3,702
Machinery and Equipment	1,581	3,702		271	615	2,410	1,795	74.5%		3,702
Transport Assets	-	3,405	-	-	-	-	-			3,405
Transport Assets	-	3,405		-	-	-	-			3,405
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Land	-	-		-	-	-	-			-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-		-	-	-	-			-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	121,779	278,305	-	6,512	36,505	63,847	27,341	42.8%	278,305

Description		Ref	2017/18 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	Budget Year 2018/19				Full Year Forecast
		1				YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %		
R thousands											
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			20,464	25,372	-	119	1,221	3,708	2,478	67.0%	25,372
Roads Infrastructure			17,857	14,600	-	-	877	2,500	1,623	64.9%	14,600
Roads			14,604	14,600			877	2,500	1,623	64.9%	14,600
Road Structures			3,363						-		
Road Furniture									-		
Capital Spares									-		
Storm water Infrastructure			1,354	3,000	-	119	344	1,200	856	71.3%	3,000
Drainage Collection									-		
Storm water Conveyance			1,354	3,000		119	344	1,200	856	71.3%	3,000
Attenuation									-		
Electrical Infrastructure			1,252	7,772	-	-	-	-	-		7,772
Power Plants									-		
HV Substations									-		
HV Switching Station									-		
HV Transmission Conductors			1,252	6,422					-		5,422
MV Substations				1,850					-		1,850
MV Switching Stations									-		
MV Networks				600					-		500
LV Networks									-		
Capital Spares									-		
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Dams and Weirs									-		
Boreholes									-		
Reservoirs									-		
Pump Stations									-		
Water Treatment Works									-		
Bulk Mains									-		
Distribution									-		
Distribution Points									-		
PRV Stations									-		
Capital Spares									-		
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pump Station									-		
Reticulation									-		
Waste Water Treatment Works									-		
Outfall Sewers									-		
Toilet Facilities									-		
Capital Spares									-		
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Landfill Sites									-		
Waste Transfer Stations									-		
Waste Processing Facilities									-		
Waste Drop-off Points									-		
Waste Separation Facilities									-		
Electricity Generation Facilities									-		
Capital Spares									-		
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Lines									-		
Rail Structures									-		
Rail Furniture									-		
Drainage Collection									-		
Storm water Conveyance									-		
Attenuation									-		
MV Substations									-		
LV Networks									-		
Capital Spares									-		
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sand Pumps									-		
Piers									-		
Revolvements									-		
Promenades									-		
Capital Spares									-		
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Data Centres									-		
Core Layers									-		
Distribution Layers									-		
Capital Spares									-		
Community Assets			2,900	5,740	-	27	1,241	1,010	(231)	-22.9%	5,740
Community Facilities			1,998	5,433	-	27	1,241	1,010	(231)	-22.9%	5,433
Halls									-		
Centres									-		
Crèches									-		
Clinics/Care Centres									-		
Fire/Ambulance Stations									-		
Testing Stations									-		
Museums									-		

Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space		1,800			639		(639)	#DIV/0!		1,800
Nature Reserves										
Public Abolition Facilities	1,696	3,633		27	702	1,010	308	30.4%		3,633
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities	1,204	307								307
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities	1,204	307								307
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets										
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties										
Revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets	12,956	3,194			538		(538)	#DIV/0!		3,194
Operational Buildings	12,956	1,194								1,194
Municipal Offices	12,676	600								600
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards	260	594								594
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		2,000			538		(538)	#DIV/0!		2,000
Staff Housing										
Social Housing		2,000			538		(538)	#DIV/0!		2,000
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets										
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights										
Water Rights										
Effluent Licences										
Solid Waste Licences										
Computer Software and Applications										
Local Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment										
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets										
Transport Assets										
Land										
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	36,320	34,365		146	3,001	4,710	1,709	36.3%	34,365

KZN282 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M06 December

Description	Ref	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19							
		Audited Outcomes	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		37,782	58,442	-	3,072	14,068	28,208	14,138	50.1%	58,442
Roads Infrastructure		15,318	18,112	-	396	2,454	9,558	7,102	74.3%	18,112
Roads		13,870	13,764	-	244	1,771	6,877	5,106	74.2%	13,764
Road Structures										
Road Furniture		1,948	5,358	-	152	683	2,679	1,996	74.5%	5,358
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		7,804	7,797	-	668	1,688	3,899	2,211	56.7%	7,797
Drainage Collection		7,804	7,797	-	668	1,688	3,899	2,211	56.7%	7,797
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		14,853	29,496	-	2,008	9,927	14,748	4,822	32.7%	29,496
Power Plants										
HV Substations		110	833	-	-	26	416	390	93.7%	833
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations		493	1,886	-	107	302	943	641	67.9%	1,886
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks		152	1,105	-	48	83	562	489	84.9%	1,105
LV Networks		14,098	25,673	-	1,853	9,515	12,835	3,322	25.9%	25,673
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station										
Retreatment										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		7	7	-	-	-	3	3	100.0%	7
Landfill Sites		7	7	-	-	-	3	3	100.0%	7
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		17,799	37,794	-	2,091	10,569	18,897	8,328	44.1%	37,794

Community Facilities	1,438	15,680	-	400	1,323	7,840	6,617	83.1%	15,680
Halls		829		238	628	414	(214)	-51.6%	829
Centres									
Crèches		17				9	9	100.0%	17
Clinics/Care Centres									
Fire/Ambulance Stations		60			29	30	1	4.8%	60
Testing Stations		40		5	28	20	(8)	-41.6%	40
Museums		11			6	6	5	93.3%	11
Galleries									
Theatres									
Libraries		68		0	30	34	4	11.7%	68
Cemeteries/Crematoria		300			139	150	11	7.1%	300
Police		294				147	147	100.0%	
Parks									294
Public Open Space	44	12,973				6,487	6,487	100.0%	12,973
Nature Reserves									
Public Ablution Facilities	1,394	837		26	335	418	84	20.0%	837
Markets									
Stalls		250		133	133	125	(8)	-5.6%	250
Abattoirs									
Airports									
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									
Capital Spares									
Sport and Recreation Facilities	16,361	22,114	-	1,691	9,246	11,057	1,810	18.4%	22,114
Indoor Facilities		130			4	65	61	94.5%	130
Outdoor Facilities	16,361	21,984		1,691	9,243	10,992	1,749	18.9%	21,984
Capital Spares									
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments									
Historic Buildings									
Works of Art									
Conservation Areas									
Other Heritage									
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating									
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Non-revenue Generating									
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Other assets	2,924	1,178	-	55	342	589	247	42.0%	1,178
Operational Buildings	2,916	1,178	-	55	342	589	247	42.0%	1,178
Municipal Offices	2,575	1,125		55	333	563	230	40.9%	1,125
Pay/Enquiry Points									
Building Plan Offices	2	19			9	9	0	2.0%	19
Workshops	337	27				13	13	100.0%	27
Yards	2	4				2	2	100.0%	4
Stores		3			0	2	1	92.6%	3
Laboratories									
Training Centres									
Manufacturing Plant									
Depots									
Capital Spares									
Housing	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing									
Social Housing	7								
Capital Spares									
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Intangible Assets	648	654	-	20	127	327	200	61.2%	654
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights	648	654	-	20	127	327	200	61.2%	654
Water Rights									
Effluent Licenses									
Solid Waste Licenses									
Computer Software and Applications	648	654		20	127	327	200	61.2%	654
Load Settlement Software Applications									
Unspecified									
Computer Equipment	168	12	-	10	215	8	(209)	-3500.9%	12
Computer Equipment	168	12		10	215	6	(209)	-3500.9%	12
Furniture and Office Equipment	26	57	-	2	7	29	22	77.2%	57
Furniture and Office Equipment	26	57		2	7	29	22	77.2%	57

Machinery and Equipment		1,484	1,973	-	142	586	986	401	40.6%	1,973
Machinery and Equipment		1,484	1,973		142	586	988	401	40.6%	1,973
Transport Assets		7,989	9,803	-	525	3,060	4,902	1,841	37.6%	9,803
Transport Assets		7,989	9,803		525	3,060	4,902	1,841	37.6%	9,803
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	68,620	107,883	-	5,917	28,974	63,942	24,968	46.3%	107,883

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M06 December

Description	Ref	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		45,858	54,157	-	7,019	21,057	27,078	6,021	22.2%	54,157
Roads Infrastructure		29,205	20,623	-	3,405	10,214	10,311	97	0.9%	20,623
Roads		29,205	20,623	-	3,405	10,214	10,311	97	0.9%	20,623
Road Structures								-		
Road Furniture								-		
Capital Spares								-		
Storm water Infrastructure		78	8,216	-	762	2,285	4,108	1,823	44.4%	8,216
Drainage Collection		78	8,216	-	762	2,285	4,108	1,823	44.4%	8,216
Storm water Conveyance								-		
Attenuation								-		
Electrical Infrastructure		16,262	24,877	-	2,782	8,347	12,438	4,092	32.8%	24,877
Power Plants								-		
HV Substations			1,991		228	684	995	311	31.3%	1,991
HV Switching Station			-					-		
HV Transmission Conductors			4,774		548	1,645	2,387	742	31.1%	4,774
MV Substations			-					-		
MV Switching Stations		16,262	9,941		1,298	3,895	4,971	1,076	21.8%	9,941
MV Networks			2,574		310	929	1,287	357	27.8%	2,574
LV Networks			5,597		398	1,194	2,799	1,605	57.4%	5,597
Capital Spares								-		
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Dams and Weirs								-		
Boreholes								-		
Reservoirs								-		
Pump Stations								-		
Water Treatment Works								-		
Bulk Mains								-		
Distribution								-		
Distribution Points								-		
PRV Stations								-		
Capital Spares								-		
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pump Station								-		
Reticulation								-		
Waste Water Treatment Works								-		
Outfall Sewers								-		
Tofel Facilities								-		
Capital Spares								-		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		311	441	-	70	211	221	10	4.3%	441
Landfill Sites								-		
Waste Transfer Stations								-		
Waste Processing Facilities								-		
Waste Drop-off Points		311	441		70	211	221	10	4.3%	441
Waste Separation Facilities								-		
Electricity Generation Facilities								-		
Capital Spares								-		
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Lines								-		
Rail Structures								-		
Rail Furniture								-		
Drainage Collection								-		
Storm water Conveyance								-		
Attenuation								-		
MV Substations								-		
LV Networks								-		
Capital Spares								-		
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sand Pumps								-		
Piers								-		
Revetments								-		
Promenades								-		
Capital Spares								-		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Data Centres								-		
Core Layers								-		
Distribution Layers								-		
Capital Spares								-		
Community Assets		608	8,042	-	1,144	3,432	4,521	1,089	24.1%	8,042

Community Facilities	603	5,900	-	670	2,009	2,950	941	31.9%	5,900
Halls		3,722		578	1,733	1,861	128	6.9%	3,722
Centres		-				-	-		-
Crèches		93		15	46	47	1	1.8%	93
Clinics/Care Centres		-				-	-		-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-				-	-		-
Testing Stations		-				-	-		-
Museums		-				-	-		-
Galleries		-				-	-		-
Theatres		-				-	-		-
Libraries		469		77	230	234	4	1.7%	469
Cemeteries/Crematoria	499	939				470	470	100.0%	939
Police		-				-	-		-
Parks		-				-	-		-
Public Open Space	147	-				-	-		-
Nature Reserves		-				-	-		-
Public Ablution Facilities	17	651				326	326	100.0%	651
Markets		-				-	-		-
Stalls		25				13	13	100.0%	25
Abattoirs		-				-	-		-
Airports		-				-	-		-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-				-	-		-
Capital Spares		-				-	-		-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	3,142	-	474	1,423	1,571	148	9.4%	3,142
Indoor Facilities		-				-	-		-
Outdoor Facilities		3,142		474	1,423	1,571	148	9.4%	3,142
Capital Spares		-				-	-		-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Monuments		-				-	-		-
Historic Buildings		-				-	-		-
Works of Art		-				-	-		-
Conservation Areas		-				-	-		-
Other Heritage		-				-	-		-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property		-				-	-		-
Unimproved Property		-				-	-		-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property		-				-	-		-
Unimproved Property		-				-	-		-
Other assets	12,251	3,761	-	561	1,682	1,881	199	10.6%	3,761
Operational Buildings	11,811	3,126	-	456	1,369	1,563	193	12.4%	3,126
Municipal Offices	11,785	3,089		451	1,363	1,544	191	12.4%	3,089
Pay/Enquiry Points		-				-	-		-
Building Plan Offices		-				-	-		-
Workshops	26	37		5	16	18	2	13.6%	37
Yards		-				-	-		-
Stores		-				-	-		-
Laboratories		-				-	-		-
Training Centres		-				-	-		-
Manufacturing Plant		-				-	-		-
Depots		-				-	-		-
Capital Spares		-				-	-		-
Housing	441	636	-	104	312	318	5	1.7%	636
Staff Housing		-				-	-		-
Social Housing	441	636		104	312	318	5	1.7%	636
Capital Spares		-				-	-		-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-				-	-		-
Intangible Assets	2,712	2,698	-	452	1,356	1,349	(7)	-0.5%	2,698
Servitudes		-				-	-		-
Licences and Rights	2,712	2,698	-	452	1,356	1,349	(7)	-0.5%	2,698
Water Rights		-				-	-		-
Effluent Licenses		-				-	-		-
Solid Waste Licenses		-				-	-		-
Computer Software and Applications	2,712	2,698		452	1,356	1,349	(7)	-0.5%	2,698
Local Settlement Software Applications		-				-	-		-
Unspecified		-				-	-		-
Computer Equipment	1,452	2,434	-	303	910	1,217	307	25.2%	2,434
Computer Equipment	1,452	2,434		303	910	1,217	307	25.2%	2,434
Furniture and Office Equipment	1,195	2,341	-	298	895	1,171	276	23.6%	2,341
Furniture and Office Equipment	1,195	2,341		298	895	1,171	276	23.6%	2,341

Machinery and Equipment		1,846	4,302	—	581	1,594	2,151	557	25.9%	4,302
Machinery and Equipment		1,846	4,302		531	1,594	2,151	557	25.9%	4,302
Transport Assets		4,417	8,265	—	736	2,208	3,132	924	29.5%	8,265
Transport Assets		4,417	8,265		736	2,208	3,132	924	29.5%	8,265
Land		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Depreciation	1	70,332	85,000	—	11,045	33,134	42,500	9,366	22.0%	85,000

KZN292 KwaDukuza - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M06

Description	Ref	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		4,226	23,650	-	2,496	7,948	2,384	(5,564)	-233.4%	23,650
Roads Infrastructure		3,385	17,679	-	2,496	7,840	2,200	(5,640)	-256.4%	17,679
Roads		3,385	17,679		2,496	7,840	2,200	(5,640)	-256.4%	17,679
Road Structures								-		
Road Furniture								-		
Capital Spares								-		
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Drainage Collection								-		
Storm water Conveyance								-		
Attenuation								-		
Electrical Infrastructure		841	5,971	-	-	108	184	76	41.3%	5,971
Power Plants								-		
HV Substations								-		
HV Switching Station								-		
HV Transmission Conductors								-		
MV Substations		168	1,000					-		1,000
MV Switching Stations								-		
MV Networks		382	600			108	184	76	41.3%	500
LV Networks		291	4,471					-		4,471
Capital Spares								-		
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Dams and Weirs								-		
Boreholes								-		
Reservoirs								-		
Pump Stations								-		
Water Treatment Works								-		
Bulk Mains								-		
Distribution								-		
Distribution Points								-		
PRV Stations								-		
Capital Spares								-		
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pump Station								-		
Reticulation								-		
Waste Water Treatment Works								-		
Outfall Sewers								-		
Toilet Facilities								-		
Capital Spares								-		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Landfill Sites								-		
Waste Transfer Stations								-		
Waste Processing Facilities								-		
Waste Drop-off Points								-		
Waste Separation Facilities								-		
Electricity Generation Facilities								-		
Capital Spares								-		
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rail Lines								-		
Rail Structures								-		
Rail Furniture								-		
Drainage Collection								-		
Storm water Conveyance								-		
Attenuation								-		
MV Substations								-		
LV Networks								-		
Capital Spares								-		
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sand Pumps								-		
Piers								-		
Revelments								-		
Promenades								-		
Capital Spares								-		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Data Centres								-		
Core Layers								-		
Distribution Layers								-		
Capital Spares								-		
Community Assets		2,604	8,602	-	990	1,740	3,602	1,762	50.3%	8,602
Community Facilities		142	150	-	-	-	150	150	100.0%	150
Halls								-		
Centres								-		

Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	11,755	32,152	-	3,486	9,688	5,086	(3,802)	-64.6%	32,152



NATIONAL TREASURY CIRCULAR



Municipal Budget Circular for the 2019/20 MTREF

CONTENTS

1.	THE SOUTH AFRICAN ECONOMY AT A CROSSROADS.....	2
2.	KEY FOCUS AREAS FOR THE 2019/20 BUDGET PROCESS	4
2.1	LOCAL GOVERNMENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND ADDITIONAL ALLOCATIONS	4
2.2	TABLING OF FUNDED BUDGETS	6
2.3	ADDRESSING THE GROWING FINANCIAL CRISIS IN MUNICIPALITIES.....	6
2.4	MUNICIPAL STANDARD CHART OF ACCOUNTS (MSCOA)	7
3.	THE REVENUE BUDGET	9
3.1	MAXIMISING THE REVENUE GENERATION OF THE MUNICIPAL REVENUE BASE.....	9
3.2	ESKOM BULK TARIFF INCREASES.....	10
3.3	WATER TARIFF INCREASES.....	10
4.	FUNDING CHOICES AND BUDGETING ISSUES	10
4.1	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS	11
4.2	REMUNERATION OF COUNCILORS	11
4.3	BUDGETING FOR TRADE PAYABLES ON TABLE SA3	11
4.4	BUDGETING FOR INVENTORY: WATER.....	12
5.	CONDITIONAL GRANT TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES.....	13
5.1	SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN THE DIVISION OF REVENUE AMENDMENT BILL, 2018.....	13
5.2	CONDITIONAL GRANT MONITORING SUPPORT AND NON-COMPLIANCE OF IN YEAR MONITORING.....	15
5.3	SUPPORT AFFORDED TO MUNICIPALITIES REFLECTING SIGNIFICANT UNDERSPENDING	15
5.4	2017/18 UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANT PROCESS.....	15
6.	PREPARATION OF MUNICIPAL BUDGETS FOR 2019/20 MTREF.....	16
6.1	SCHEDULE A1 VERSION TO BE USED FOR THE 2019/20 MTREF	16
6.2	ASSISTANCE WITH THE COMPILATION OF BUDGETS	17
7.	BUDGET PROCESS AND SUBMISSIONS FOR THE 2019/20 MTREF	18
7.1	SUBMITTING BUDGET DOCUMENTATION AND SCHEDULES FOR 2019/20 MTREF	18
7.2	RETIREMENT OF THE BUDGET REFORM RETURNS (APPENDIX B).....	19
7.3	BUDGET VERIFICATION PROCESS.....	20
7.4	PUBLICATION OF BUDGETS ON MUNICIPAL WEBSITES	20
	ANNEXURE A – CHANGES TO MSCOA VERSION 6.3.....	21
	ANNEXURE B – CHANGES TO SCHEDULE A1 – THE ‘EXCEL FORMATS’	22
	ANNEXURE C – PARTICIPATION IN RT15-2016 VODACOM TRANSVERSAL CONTRACT	23
	ANNEXURE D – MFMA CIRCULAR NO. 71 ALIGNED MSCOA DASHBOARD	24

Introduction

This circular comes at a time where National Treasury needed to respond to a call by the President of the Republic of South Africa for a stimulus package and the implementation of the recovery plan in order to stimulate the economy. The stimulus package call responds to amongst others the recent technical recession, the high percentage of unemployment that sits at 27 per cent, slow economic growth, weakening of the currency amidst rising global interest rates and the strengthening of the US dollar affecting most developing countries.

Local government has a vital role to play in turning around the economy. In many areas of the country, municipal finances are under pressure. This is the result of the rising cost of delivering basic services and weak financial planning and controls, with poor management decisions leading to underinvestment in and insufficient maintenance of infrastructure. In some cases, corrupt practices have taken root in local administrations. Over the period ahead, national transfers to local government will continue to support the delivery of basic services, while incentivising improved performance and the turnaround of troubled municipalities.

In the local space, fiscal prudence cannot be overemphasised, renewed attitude towards revenue management, improvement of governance and financial management to support service delivery including the adoption of funded budgets and implementation of the municipal standard chart of accounts and the long awaited plan to infuse consequence management for maladministration must be the primary way to respond to a stimulus package plan by the President.

The purpose of the annual MFMA budget circular is to guide municipalities with their compilation of the 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF), in particular to ensure that funded budgets are adopted by municipal Councils. This means that expenditure must be contained within realistic revenue projections.

In 2010 National Treasury introduced the local government budget and financial reform agenda and since then several projects to further this agenda have been introduced. The current implementation of the Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) and the accompanying "game changers" signals a smarter way forward to strengthening local government finances.

Among the objectives of this budget circular is to demonstrate how municipalities should undertake annual budget preparation in accordance with the budget and financial reform agenda and associated "game changers".

Municipalities are reminded to refer to the annual budget circulars of the previous years for guidance on budget preparation that is not covered in this circular.

1. The South African economy at a crossroads

South Africa finds itself at a crossroads. The Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS) presented by the Minister of Finance, Mr Tito Mboweni highlights the difficult economic and fiscal choices confronting government over the next several years. In the 2018 MTBPS, the Minister of Finance stated that *given the current economic climate the country faces, the government is confronted by difficult economic and fiscal choices over the medium term*. The Minister further indicated that South Africa needs to choose a path that leads to faster and more inclusive economic growth and strengthens private and public sector investment. The path should also stabilise and reduce the national debt, as South Africa cannot afford to borrow at the rate we are currently borrowing at.

The 2018 Budget set out expectations of improved economic performance that proved premature. During the first half of this year, South Africa experienced a technical recession – that is, declining of the two consecutive quarters of Gross Domestic Product (GDP) – driven primarily by contractions in agriculture and mining.

A strengthening US dollar and rising global interest rates have triggered fiscal crises in several major developing countries. South Africa's inflation targeting regime, flexible exchange rate and prudent debt management strategy have protected the economy from some of the global fallout. However, these events have led to a sharp depreciation of the Rand and large increases in government bond yields. It is important to note that the 2018 projected GDP growth forecast has been revised down from 1.5 per cent to 0.7 per cent. Growth is expected to recover gradually to over 2 per cent in 2021 as confidence returns and investment gathers pace.

To promote a return to faster growth and job creation, the President announced an economic stimulus and recovery plan in September 2018. The initiative focuses on five interventions:

- Implementing growth-enhancing economic reforms;
- Reprioritising public spending to support economic growth and job creation;
- Establishing an infrastructure fund;
- Addressing urgent matters in education and health; and
- Investing in municipal social infrastructure improvement.

Increased investment in social and economic infrastructure will be a focus of economic recovery over the medium term. This requires an increased role for private sector and better implementation of government's existing plans.

Similar to the same period last year (2017), the country's tax collection targets have not been met, further reducing the funds available to allocate across the three spheres of government.

The following macro-economic forecasts must be considered when preparing the 2019/20 MTREF municipal budgets.

Table 1.1 Macroeconomic projections, 2017 – 2021

Calendar year	2017 Actual	2018 Estimate	2019	2020	2021
<i>Percentage change unless otherwise indicated</i>					
Household consumption	2.2	1.6	1.9	2.3	2.6
Gross fixed-capital formation	0.4	0.9	1.5	2.1	2.9
Real GDP growth	1.3	0.7	1.7	2.1	2.3
GDP at current prices (R billion)	4,651.8	4,949.1	5,317.2	5,724.1	6,167.2
CPI inflation	5.3	4.9	5.6	5.4	5.4
Current account balance (% of GDP)	-2.4	-3.2	-3.2	-3.7	-3.9

Source: Reserve Bank and National Treasury

Note: the fiscal year referred to is the national fiscal year (April to March) which is more closely aligned to the municipal fiscal year (July to June) than the calendar year inflation.

2. Key focus areas for the 2019/20 budget process

2.1 Local government conditional grants and additional allocations

The proposed division of revenue continues to prioritise funding services for poor communities. Allocations to local government subsidise the cost of delivery of free basic services to low-income households, and the infrastructure needed to deliver those services.

The 2018 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS) indicates transfers to local government for the 2019 MTEF are R415.5 billion, of which R269.2 billion is in the form of unconditional allocations while the remainder is conditional grant funding. The allocations for local government over the medium term represent 8.9 per cent of non-interest expenditure and grows to 9.1 per cent during the same period, which constitutes an increase of 7.2 per cent. These are notable increases from 2018 MTEF, which require municipalities, despite the rising cost of providing basic services, find innovative, effective and efficient ways of making better use of the limited resources, given the current economic situation.

The equitable share and the allocation of the general fuel levy to local government constitute unconditional funding. Municipalities are reminded that this funding allocation is formula driven and designed to fund the provision of free basic services to disadvantaged communities.

Conditional grant funding must be utilised for the intended purpose within the stipulated timeframes, as specified in the annual Division of Revenue Act. Monies not spent must be returned to the fiscus and requests for roll-overs will only be considered where unforeseen and unavoidable circumstances led to underspending of conditional grants.

The annual Division of Revenue Bill will be tabled in February 2019 when the Minister of Finance delivers the budget speech. The grant allocations will be specified in this Bill and municipalities must reconcile their budgets to the numbers published therein.

Municipalities are advised to use the indicative numbers presented in the 2018 Division of Revenue Act to compile their 2019/20 MTREF. In terms of the outer year allocations (2021/22 financial year), it is proposed that municipalities conservatively limit funding allocations to the indicative numbers as proposed in the 2018 Division of Revenue Act for 2020/21. The DoRA is available at:

<http://www.treasury.gov.za/documents/national%20budget/2018/default.aspx>

Changes to local government allocations

- Over the MTEF period, R415.5 billion will be transferred to local government, including R146.3 billion in infrastructure conditional grants. The largest transfer to municipalities is the local government equitable share, which grows by 9.9 per cent in 2019/20, 9.7 per cent in 2020/21 and 8.6 per cent in 2021/22. These above-inflation increases are due to expected growth in household numbers, and higher bulk water and electricity costs.
- Government will strengthen municipal capacity to improve the use of these allocations. Although the rules have been changed to allow municipalities to use grant funds to refurbish infrastructure, develop water conservation projects and maintain roads if certain conditions are met – few municipalities have taken advantage of these provisions. The national departments that administer these grants are improving their capacity to support municipalities and to assess proposed projects.

- It should be emphasised that the widespread decline in the quality and performance of essential municipal infrastructure significantly constrains the potential for inclusive economic growth. Municipalities should prioritise the maintenance and where necessary the refurbishment of essential municipal infrastructure.
- In many areas of the country, municipal finances are under pressure. This is the result of the rising cost of delivering basic services and weak financial planning and controls, with poor management decisions leading to underinvestment in and insufficient maintenance of infrastructure. In some cases, corrupt practices have taken root in local administrations. Over the period ahead, national transfers to local government will continue to support the delivery of basic services, while incentivising improved performance and the turnaround of troubled municipalities.
- The Department of Cooperative Governance (DCoG) has managed the process to assess applications from municipalities to shift from the Municipal Infrastructure Grant to the new Integrated Urban Development Grant. This new grant has different planning requirements and incentives intended to more integrated developments and greater leveraging of non-grant finance. Several municipalities applied to join this grant during 2018 and the Department of Cooperative Governance (DCoG) will notify those municipalities that have qualified. All other non-metropolitan municipalities should continue to adhere to the Municipal Infrastructure Grant's project registration processes in preparation for 2019/20.
- More than 3.1 million South Africans live in informal settlements, over half of which are in metropolitan municipalities. Over the medium term, informal-settlement upgrading will intensify. On-site upgrading of settlements involves providing municipal services and security of tenure to households. This will encourage residents to improve their own dwellings. Public programmes and funding mechanisms will focus on allowing more flexible and differentiated improvements to settlements. Government will prioritise engagement with communities and their inclusion in upgrading, for example through helping to build and maintain infrastructure. New conditions and ring-fenced funding for upgrading will be included in the urban settlements development grant for metropolitan areas and the human settlements development grant for provinces in 2019/20. Following the pilot phase, government intends to introduce separate metropolitan and provincial grants for informal settlement upgrading. With most electrification backlogs in metros in informal settlements, it is also proposed that allocations for the integrated national electrification programme (municipal) grant be incorporated into the new grant mechanism in these cities.

Reforms to local government fiscal framework

Metropolitan areas and other large cities fund most of their operational budgets from revenues they raise themselves. There is ample scope for creditworthy municipalities with strong financial management to increase local capital investment by expanding municipal borrowing. In 2017/18, half of infrastructure spending by metros and large cities was still funded from transfers, primarily from national government. Reforms over the medium term will enhance the ability of municipalities to raise revenue to invest in their own development.

Government will introduce: Policy reforms to clarify the role of development finance institutions in municipal borrowing and to regulate municipal development charges are under way to broaden municipal access to private capital markets. Financing arrangements with development finance institutions and multilateral development institutions will include much needed technical assistance to improve project planning, preparation and implementation. Government is also updating the policy framework for municipal borrowing and financial emergencies.

The purpose is to establish a system which not only ensures stability and certainty in local government finances, but also seeks to implicitly create incentives and attract more players in the municipal debt market space, i.e. insurers, pension funds, fund managers and DFIs.

2.2 Tabling of funded budgets

The importance of tabling funded budgets is highlighted in MFMA Circular No. 74 and 89. Adopting a funded budget has become more critical now than before as it has direct bearing on the financial sustainability of the institution. It has been agreed that no municipality will adopt an unfunded budget in the future. There are cases that may warrant a plan as this may not be achievable over one year. As a result, such municipalities must, together with their 2019/20 MTREF budget, table a plan in a municipal council on how and by when the budget will improve from an unfunded to a funded position. This will be essential when the National and provincial treasuries are assessing the budget to determine its credibility. The assessment of the 2018/19 MTREF budgets have shown a deterioration with more budgets being unfunded. Plans and support will have to be re-evaluated to produce a positive outcome.

2.3 Addressing the growing financial crisis in municipalities

In 2018/19, 113 municipalities adopted unfunded budgets, compared to 83 in the prior year. In addition, municipalities owe more than R23 billion in arrears, including to Eskom and water boards. Although the primary responsibility to resolve these financial problems rests with municipalities themselves, the Constitution states that when a municipality is in financial crisis, the provincial government must intervene – and if the province is not able to, then national government must do so. However, few past interventions have succeeded in producing a sustained turnaround.

Over R2.5 billion has been allocated per year over the 2019/20 MTREF to enable National and provincial treasuries to better manage interventions. This will strengthen the National Treasury's Municipal Financial Recovery Service (MFRS) capacity to draft financial recovery plans for municipalities and that of provinces to implement these plans. These recovery plans set revenue and spending targets for the municipality and identify specific revenue-raising measures.

The new grant that government had proposed to help municipalities facing financial crisis will no longer be introduced. The funds set aside for this will instead be reprioritised for other initiatives that will assist the turnaround of municipalities. Ultimately, sustainable financial recovery will require improved governance within the affected municipalities following the intervention. And better use of grants, together with improved maintenance, will also reduce pollution from wastewater treatment works, which has become a more pressing concern in a number of municipalities.

Government also provides extensive support to build municipal capacity, including over R2.5 billion per year allocated for this purpose in the budget. The growing number of distressed municipalities indicates the need to make better use of these resources. The current system will be reviewed during 2019.

2.4 Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA)

Release of Version 6.3 of the Chart

On an annual basis, the mSCOA chart is reviewed to address implementation challenges and correct chart related errors. Towards this end, Version 6.3 is released with this circular (see Annexure A). Version 6.3 of the chart will be effective from 2019/20 and must be used to compile the 2019/20 MTREF and is available on the link below:

<http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/MunicipalRegulationsOnAStandardChartOfAccountsFinal/Pages/default.aspx>

Amendments of adopted budget errors during the adjustments budget

During the 2018/19 budget verification process it was evident that municipalities are still not able to align mSCOA original budget data string to the original budget adopted by municipal council. The root cause for the discrepancies is that municipalities do not plan, test and generate the Schedules A1 directly from the financial systems but prepare the Schedules A1 manually on excel spreadsheets and then captured the tabled and original budgets on the system (or worse, the core system vendor does it for them) after these were tabled and adopted in Council.

Furthermore, some municipalities prepared their tabled budgets in the financial system but made changes to it during community consultation and council meeting(s). These changes were effected to the Schedule A that served before Council but never made on the financial system. Hence, the municipality started transacting against the tabled budget on the system instead of the adopted budget. In terms of the mSCOA Regulations, the budget must be approved and locked on the financial system prior to the municipality transacting against it on the financial system.

In terms of the MFMA and Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, errors in the budget can only be corrected during the adjustments budget process. Municipalities should therefore ensure that their adjusted budget data strings align to Schedule B adopted by municipal council. National and provincial treasuries will undertake a verification process on the adjusted budgets in relation to the data strings. Municipalities are advised to submit the draft adjusted budget data strings and Schedule B in advance for verification purposes to ensure that aligned documents are adopted by municipal council by 28 February 2019.

Changing of the Core Financial System

Municipalities must follow the required due diligence processes required in terms of MFMA Circular 80 and mSCOA Circulars No. 5 and 6 prior to changing their core financial systems. In terms of these circulars:

1. A municipality must conduct an ICT due diligence of all the existing ICT system(s).
2. Once this ICT Due Diligence has been completed, the municipality's mSCOA Project Steering Committee (chaired by the Accounting Officer) must:
 - a) Assess whether the municipality's existing system(s) as a package, meets the systems comply with the functionality requirements for its category and 15 business processes required in terms of mSCOA. This should be the main consideration in the decision on whether a new financial system is required;
 - b) Consider the cost of any additional functionality the municipality will have to procure from its existing package of service provider(s) and the affordability

thereof to the municipality considering its budget. Importantly, if a municipality did not budget to purchase or upgrade their core financial system or any component thereof in the budget adopted by Council, then the purchase will have to be deferred to the next financial year to avoid irregular expenditure;

- c) Compare the total cost of its existing 'package of system(s)', including the cost for any additional functionality with the other available service offerings for its category; and
 - d) Consider the penalties and reasons for contract termination in any of its contracts with existing service providers.
3. The project steering committee must document its decision and recommendation(s) on the way forward (relating to the items listed above) for the municipality and its municipal entities (on the municipality's 'package of existing system(s)'), clearly setting-out its findings.
 4. Once the municipality's *mSCOA* project steering committee has made its decision and recommendation(s), the municipality must solicit the comments of the National Treasury and Provincial Treasury. A detailed motivation on the need to change the core financial system should be provided to the National and Provincial Treasuries, the Municipal Manager and Council.
 5. Once the municipality has received the comments of the National Treasury and the Provincial Treasuries, the *mSCOA* Project Steering Committee and Municipal Manager should consider such comments and prepare a recommendation to the Municipal Council in this regard.
 6. The municipal manager must submit a copy of the municipal council's decision to the National Treasury and Provincial Treasury within five (5) working days after the meeting during which the Municipal Council has made the decision in this regard.
 7. **The municipality should then follow its own tender processes to procure a financial system on the open market until such time that a new transversal tender for the procurement of integrated municipal financial and internal control systems are in place.** Thereafter, municipalities may request permission from National Treasury's Office of the Chief Procurement Officer to use the transversal tender to procure a financial system.
 8. The municipality should ensure that the Service Level Agreement entered into with the system provider provides for specific and realistic milestones and include penalties and termination clauses for failing to meet milestones. In addition, municipalities should implement proper contract management and exercising tight control over contractual obligations by system providers.

The National Treasury has also secured funding to conduct independent audits on all municipal core financial systems to determine to what extent these systems comply with the functionality requirements and 15 business processes required in terms of *mSCOA*. These results will also inform the new transversal tender for the procurement of municipal financial and internal control systems in 2019. Until these audits have been concluded and the results have been released, municipalities should exercise caution when changing their financial system to avoid purchasing a system that do not comply with the necessary *mSCOA* functionality requirements.

Municipalities are advised to use their internal audit function to ensure that the correct process was followed. Internal audit must ensure that the municipality has complied with the requirements of *mSCOA* and the reports of internal audit must be tabled at audit committee and at municipal council for their consideration.

3. The revenue budget

The economic situation has not improved since the previous financial year. Therefore, municipalities are reminded as it was communicated in MFMA Circular No. 89 that weak economic growth has put stress on consumers' ability to pay for services, while transfers from national government are growing more slowly than in the past. Some municipalities have managed these challenges well, but others have fallen into financial distress and face liquidity problems. These include municipalities that are unable to meet their payment obligations to Eskom, water boards and other creditors. There is a need for municipalities to focus on collecting revenues owed to them, and eliminate wasteful and non-core spending. Municipal budgets will be scrutinised to ensure that municipalities adequately provide to service their debt obligations. Municipalities must ensure that expenditure is limited to the maximum revenue collected and not spend on money that they do not have.

National Treasury encourages municipalities to maintain tariff increases at levels that reflect an appropriate balance between the affordability to poorer households and other customers while ensuring the financial sustainability of the municipality. The Consumer Price Index (CPI) inflation is forecasted to be within the upper limit of the 3 to 6 per cent target band; therefore, municipalities are required to **justify all increases in excess of the projected inflation target for 2019/20** in their budget narratives, and pay careful attention to the differential incidence of tariff increases across all consumer groups. In addition, municipalities should include details of their revenue growth assumptions for the different service charges in the budget narrative.

3.1 Maximising the revenue generation of the municipal revenue base

Municipalities must comply with Section 18 of the MFMA and ensure that they fund their 2019/20 MTREF budgets from realistically anticipated revenues to be collected. Subsequently, municipalities are cautioned against assuming collection rates that are unrealistic and unattainable as this has been identified as a fundamental reason for municipalities in financial distress.

It is critical to compare the valuation roll data to that of the billing system to ensure that revenue anticipated from property rates are realistic. The list of exceptions derived from this reconciliation will provide an indication of where the municipality may be compromising its revenue generation in respect of property rates. A further test would be to reconcile this with the deeds office registry. This reconciliation should be undertaken quarterly. Towards this end, municipalities are requested to submit the following information to the National Treasury:

1. A copy of the approved current General Valuation Roll of the municipality;
2. A copy of the approved Supplementary Valuation Roll of the municipality;
3. An extract from the financial system showing the property rates information (preferably in excel);
4. The detail of the reconciliation between the GVR and the financial system illustrating the variances; and
5. The proposed process to rectify the variances.

In addition, the format below (excel) is required that captures a high level summary of the exercise.

Rates Category	Approved General Valuation Roll		Financial System		Variance	Comments
	Number of Properties	Consolidated Value of Properties	Number of Properties	Consolidated Value of Properties		

The above information must be submitted on a CD or USB to the LGBA, for attention:

For couriered documents

Ms Linda Kruger
National Treasury
40 Church Square
Pretoria, 0002

For posted documents

Ms Linda Kruger
National Treasury
Private Bag X115
Pretoria, 0001

In addition, municipalities that maintain an indigent register and not utilise a targeted approach, are requested to periodically review the indigent register to verify that beneficiaries are still legible for the subsidy that they obtain. Municipalities are also encouraged to revise their Local Economic Development strategies to have a targeted approach to alleviate the situation of the indigents as part of poverty alleviation.

3.2 Eskom bulk tariff increases

The National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) develops the municipal tariff guideline increase based on Eskom's approved bulk price increase of electricity to municipalities and the increase on the municipalities' cost structures. Eskom has made a revenue application for the 2019/20 financial year, but NERSA has yet to make a decision on the application. Municipalities should refer to www.nersa.org.za for updates on the outcome of this process. Municipal bulk tariff increases will depend on the outcome of that process.

Municipalities are also urged to examine the cost structure of providing electricity services and to apply to NERSA for electricity tariff increases that reflect the total cost of providing the service so that they work towards achieving fully cost-reflective tariffs that will help them achieve financial sustainability. Municipalities in arrears with Eskom should ensure that their payment arrangements are effected in their 2019/20 MTREF budget.

3.3 Water tariff increases

Drought conditions makes it difficult for some municipalities to improve revenue generation from this service. It is now more important to improve demand management, infrastructure maintenance, loss management, meter reading and tariff setting in respect of water services.

Municipalities must ensure that the tariffs charged are able to cover for the cost of bulk purchases, ongoing operations as well as provision for future infrastructure. There are municipalities that are struggling to pay water boards due to a number of issues, one of which is poor financial sustainability and cost recovery. All municipalities in arrears with bulk suppliers must ensure that their payment arrangements are effected in their 2019/20 MTREF budget.

Accounting officers should take note that failure to undertake proper due diligence in terms of the affordability of payment arrangements and making the necessary provision in the municipality's budget will be considered as an act of financial misconduct and the necessary action in terms of chapter 15 of the MFMA read with the Municipal Regulations on Financial Misconduct Procedures and Criminal Proceedings, 2014, will have to be taken.

4. Funding choices and budgeting issues

As a result of the economic landscape and weak tariff setting, municipalities are under pressure to generate additional revenue. The ability of customers to pay for services continues to decline, leading to limited revenue collection. Therefore, municipalities must consider the following when compiling their 2019/20 MTREF budgets:

- improving the effectiveness of revenue management processes and procedures;

- paying special attention to cost containment measures by, amongst other things, controlling unnecessary spending on nice-to-have items and non-essential activities as was highlighted in MFMA Circular No. 82;
- ensuring value for money through the procurement process;
- the affordability of providing free basic services to all households; and
- curbing consumption of water and electricity by the indigents to ensure that they do not exceed their allocation.

Accounting officers are reminded of their responsibility in terms of Section 62(1)(a) of the MFMA to use the resources of the municipality effectively, efficiently and economically. Failure to do this will result in the accounting officer committing an act of financial misconduct which will trigger the application of Chapter 15 of the MFMA read with the Municipal Regulations on Financial Misconduct Procedures and Criminal Proceedings.

4.1 Employee related costs

The *Salary and Wage Collective Agreement* for the period 01 July 2018 to 30 June 2021 dated 15 August 2018 through the South African Local Government Bargaining Council Circular No. 6 of 2018 should be used when budgeting for employee related costs for the 2019 MTREF. Municipalities are encouraged to perform an annual head count and payroll verification process by undertaking a once a year manual salary disbursement, in order to root out ghost employees.

4.2 Remuneration of councilors

Municipalities are advised to budget for the actual costs approved in accordance with the Government Gazette No. 20 of 1998 on the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act: Determination of Upper Limits of Salaries, Allowances and Benefits of different members of municipal councils published annually between December and January by the Department of Cooperative Governance (DCoG). Any overpayment to councilors contrary to the upper limits as published by the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs will be irregular expenditure in terms of Section 167 of the MFMA and must be recovered from the councilor(s) concerned.

4.3 Budgeting for Trade Payables on Table SA3

Municipalities raised concerns about the calculation used for determining the creditors' payment period ratio. As a result, an analysis was undertaken of the note in the Annual Financial Statements relating to Trade Payables from Exchange Transactions as it is disclosed on the face of the Statement of Financial Position. The analysis revealed that this liability includes creditors which do not have a direct impact on the ratio, such as payments received in advance, funds administered on behalf of third parties, retention, accrued staff leave, license fees etc.

The inclusion of such liabilities as "Trade and Other-Payables from Exchange Transactions" under "Working Capital – Creditors due" on Table A8 has an impact on the funding assessment as they are considered when determining whether the budget is funded as per the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations schedules. Table A8 is separated into three disclosures which are:

- Unspent Grants – linked by a formula from Table SA3;
- Working Capital – Creditors due - linked by a formula from Table SA3 that currently includes all Trade and Other-Payables from Exchange Transactions as explained above; and

- Statutory Requirements – This refers to VAT and taxation and is not linked by a formula to any table as it may include VAT and taxation receivable included under Other Debtors in Table A6 and/or VAT and taxation payable included in Table SA3.

The disclosure above may be adequate in terms of the requirements to determine the funding of the budget on Table A8, but it does not assist with disclosing Trade Payables ("true trade creditors") for the purpose of calculating the expenditure management efficiency ratio "Creditors Payment Period (Trade Creditors)" in terms of the National Treasury Circular No. 71.

Accordingly, Table SA3 has been amended to separate Trade and Other Creditors into two separate lines. The revised disclosure will be as follows:

- Trade payables - (should be "true creditors" only);
- Other creditors – (should include all the above liabilities, except VAT that is disclosed separately);
- Unspent conditional transfers; and
- VAT.

"Trade Payables" and "Other Creditors" will be added together for the purpose of calculating "Creditors Due" in row 31 under the working capital calculation on Table A8.

4.4 Budgeting for Inventory: Water

Bulk water purchases meet the criteria of the definition of inventory as per GRAP 12, paragraph .07. Therefore, water bulk purchases should be treated as inventory and should be budgeted and accounted for accordingly. National Treasury issued guidance on the treatment of non-revenue water and electricity in Annexure B to the MFMA Circular No. 70 for the 2014/15 MTREF. However, since the issue of that circular, National Treasury has allowed municipalities to either budget for water bulk purchases as a direct expense in the Statement of Financial Performance as an interim measure or to account for water under inventory. The mSCOA chart also makes provision for such. However, to ensure compliance to GRAP 12 the necessary amendments must be effected to the Schedule A tables and the chart.

National Treasury considered the impact that the changes to the Schedule A tables will have on municipalities, as a result it was resolved that they are significant and should not be implemented in the 2019/20 MTREF. This entails a change in approach where water bulk purchases will be processed as a cash transaction in the Statement of Financial Position – Acquisition of Inventory (Table A6). The system input volume (acquisitions) of water stock includes the following:

- Bulk purchases - Supply from bulk or other water service providers recognised by the amount paid;
- Water purified - Potable supply from Water Treatment Works. Value is to be determined by calculating primary and secondary cost components; and
- Natural sources - Supply from boreholes, springs, fountains if not supplied through the water treatment plant. Value is to be determined by calculating primary and secondary cost components.

It is therefore evident that the total input volume of water as it relates to water purified and water from natural sources should include both primary and secondary cost components. The allocation of secondary cost to the input volume of water will necessitate the utilisation of the Costing Segment of the mSCOA chart.

Municipalities are cautioned that the Schedule A for the 2020/21 MTREF will be amended in line with the prescripts of GRAP12 and mSCOA in relation to the treatment of water bulk purchases as inventory. Therefore, municipalities will be required to budget accordingly and should now in advance consider the requirements necessary to facilitate this conversion and to ensure accurate configuration of their financial systems as it is a mSCOA requirement that the schedules must be extracted directly from the system. Municipalities are urged to refer to the mSCOA chart on the definitions and the detail of what constitutes water inventory consumed (cost of sales). Furthermore, reference should be made to the Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS) Municipal Water Balance Guideline for guiding principles which is accessible on the link below:

[Department of Water and Sanitation \(DWS\) Municipal Water Balance Guideline](#)

5. Conditional Grant transfers to Municipalities

5.1 Summary of changes in the Division of Revenue Amendment Bill, 2018

An adjustments budget provides for unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure; appropriation of monies already announced during the tabling of the annual budget (but not allocated at that stage); the shifting of funds between and within votes where a function is transferred; the utilisation of savings; and the roll-over of unspent funds from the preceding financial year. If the adjustments budget effects changes to the division of revenue as contained in the Division of Revenue Act for the relevant year, the Minister of Finance must table a Division of Revenue Amendment Bill with the revised framework. There are amendments to the 2018 Budget that affect the Division of Revenue Act, 2018 which will be effected through the Division of Revenue Amendment Act, 2018, once enacted. The amendments as they impact on provinces and municipalities are discussed below.

Funding for drought relief

The Minister of Finance announced during the 2018 Budget Speech that, "a provisional allocation of R6 billion has been set aside in 2018/19 for several purposes, including drought relief and to augment public infrastructure investment." National Treasury managed a process to determine the allocation of drought relief funds that included two windows for applications. All applications were reviewed together with inputs from sector departments and the National Disaster Management Centre. A total of R3.4 billion in drought response funding has been allocated to all three spheres of government, including several direct and indirect grant allocations, which are included in this Bill.

A total of R1.98 billion is added to direct conditional grants for drought relief. These amounts have already been gazetted on 4 October 2018, after the Minister of Finance approved that the funds could be spent in terms of Section 6(1) of the Appropriation Act, 2018, (Act No. 4 of 2018). This section provides for the Minister of Finance to approve expenditure before an adjustment appropriation bill is enacted if that expenditure cannot reasonably be delayed without negatively affecting service delivery and such expenditure was announced during the tabling of the 2018/19 national annual budget. The following amounts have been added to direct conditional grants to municipalities:

- R288.1 million for the water services infrastructure grant to local government. This allocation will fund a variety of water supply augmentation projects for drought affected municipalities, including drilling and equipping boreholes to access groundwater and implementing water conservation measures where the reduction of water losses will improve the sustainability of supply.

- R1.03 billion for the municipal disaster recovery grant to local government. Funds allocated through this grant will be transferred to three metropolitan municipalities that have been severely impacted by the drought: Cape Town, Nelson Mandela Bay and Mangaung. The funds will subsidise the costs of water augmentation projects, including groundwater development and water conservation measures where the reduction of water losses will improve the sustainability of supply. All of these cities are also expected to contribute funds from their own revenue base to their water augmentation projects.

The following amounts have been added to indirect conditional grants that benefit local government:

- R1.01 billion for the indirect water services infrastructure grant. This allocation will fund a variety of water supply augmentation projects for drought affected municipalities, including drilling and equipping boreholes to access groundwater and implementing water conservation measures where the reduction of water losses will improve the sustainability of supply.
- R6 million for the indirect regional bulk infrastructure grant. This allocation will fund a water supply augmentation project in Ndlambe Local Municipality affected by drought. The municipality is already receiving an allocation managed through this indirect grant in the 2018/19 financial year.

Additional changes to local government allocations

- *Additional allocations to support disaster recovery*

R143.3 million is added to the municipal disaster recovery grant for post disaster repair and rehabilitation projects in a number of municipalities in KwaZulu-Natal and Western Cape. The municipalities in KwaZulu-Natal are allocated a total of R138.7 million for the repair and rehabilitation of roads, storm water and sanitation infrastructure and community facilities that were damaged by floods. R4.6 million is allocated for the repair and rehabilitation of water and electricity infrastructure in the Bitou Local Municipality in Western Cape.

- *Additional allocation for the public transport network grant*

R33 million is added to the public transport network grant for the City of Cape Town to begin detailed design on a new phase of the MyCiti public transport network approved through the Budget Facility for Infrastructure.

- *Conversion of the municipal systems improvement grant from Schedule 6, Part B (indirect) to Schedule 5, Part B (direct)*

R23.2 million of the municipal systems improvement grant will be converted from Schedule 6, Part B (indirect) to Schedule 5, Part B (direct) for 22 municipalities affected by major boundary changes that took effect after the 2016 local government elections. This amount was made available in the indirect municipal systems improvement grant in 2018/19, to assist with the completion of transitional work in the affected municipalities, following the end of the municipal demarcation transition grant (Schedule 5, Part B (direct)) at the end of the 2017/18 financial year.

These municipalities have been implementing the institutional and administrative changes that were required as a result of the boundary changes, including with funding from the former municipal demarcation transition grant. This conversion supports these 22 municipalities to complete the implementation of these transitional matters.

5.2 Conditional grant monitoring support and Non-compliance of in year monitoring

National Treasury has through its In-year Division of Revenue Act monitoring observed that certain departments that administer municipal grants have not fully complied with the provisions of the Act. Notably the national departments of Transport and Water Services have not fully transferred some of the transfers that were due to the municipalities. Stringent measures are being put in place to ensure compliance to the Division of Revenue Act, 2018 (Act No 1 of 2018) in that regard.

Furthermore, National Treasury has facilitated an adjustment gazette in terms of the Division of Revenue Act in terms of distressed municipalities that could not safeguard the transfers bestowed to them but also to reallocate some of these grants to the respective district municipalities in support of their distressed locals. Government gazette No. 42067 of 28 November 2018 provides for the following in this regard:

Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)

National Treasury in consultation with the Department of Cooperative Governance (DCoG), concluded that municipalities reflecting significant uncommitted underspending would have their funds stopped within four provinces, namely: Eastern Cape, Free State, Northern Cape and North West, and be re-allocated to the respective District Municipalities for delivery on behalf of their locals.

The Municipal Emergency Housing Grant (MEHG)

The Department of Human Settlements (DHS) recommended to National Treasury that an allocation of an amount of R3.9 million is allocated through MEHG following a fire disaster that damaged most of the informal settlements within the Bitou LM in the Western Cape in order to fund the relocation costs and Transitional Residential Area units.

The Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG)

Based on Msunduzi Local Municipality's (LM) request, R27.4 million is stopped from Msunduzi's 2018/19 allocation and re-allocated to West Rand District Municipality (DM) in Gauteng province and City of Matlosana LM in North West province. West Rand DM will receive R20 million, while City of Matlosana LM will be allocated R7.4 million of the R27.4 million stopped from Msunduzi LM.

5.3 Support afforded to municipalities reflecting significant underspending

The municipalities that are affected by the stopping process due to governance and financial challenges will continue to receive support from National Treasury, DCoG and the relevant stakeholders on the MIG cost reimbursement and invoice verification which has been ongoing in the current financial year.

5.4 2017/18 Unspent conditional grant process

National Treasury has concluded the assessment of the 2017/18 conditional grant rollovers and the verification of the unspent conditional grants. This is a process that is governed by Section 22 of the 2017 Division of Revenue Act.

National Treasury through this process undertakes to travel to all provinces on a roadshow and set-up a combined session with all provincial treasuries and all sector departments responsible for administering conditional grants. In these sessions, rollover requests from municipalities are assessed in accordance to the division of revenue act and the guiding MFMA Circular. It is a process that begins on 31 August 2018 and ends 03 December 2018.

Municipalities with unspent conditional grants that were not approved for rollover, are afforded an opportunity to refund the portion of the unspent funds to the National Revenue Fund (NRF). In instances wherein the unspent funds are not refunded to the NRF, National Treasury in accordance to Section 22 of the Division of Revenue Act, offsets these funds against the equitable share allocations.

6. Preparation of Municipal Budgets for 2019/20 MTREF

6.1 Schedule A1 version to be used for the 2019/20 MTREF

National Treasury has released Version 6.3 of the Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats) which is aligned to Version 6.3 of the mSCOA classification framework and must be used when compiling the 2019/20 MTREF budget. Refer to Annexure B for the changes to this version of the Schedule A1.

ALL municipalities **MUST** use this version for the preparation of their 2019/20 MTREF budget.

It is imperative that all municipalities prepare their 2019/20 MTREF budgets in their financial systems and that the Schedule A1 be produced directly from their financial system. Vendors have recently demonstrated their budget modules to the National Treasury and provincial treasuries. All financial systems have this functionality to assist and prepare budgets and to generate the prescribed Schedule A1 directly from the financial system. Municipalities **must** start early enough to capture their tabled budget (and later the adopted budget) in the budget module provided and **must** ensure that they produce their Schedule A1 directly out of the budget module.

To promote this approach, from the **2020/21 MTREF** the National Treasury will only accept a Schedule A1 in PDF format, containing ALL sheets as prescribed and with each worksheet displaying an embedded system stamp to certify that it has been produced directly from the system. For purposes of collecting additional data which we previously did using the Schedule A1 in Excel, a prescribed data string containing the data must be populated and uploaded by each municipality (refer to the attachment to MFMA Budget Circular No 93 on the website).

<http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Circulars/Pages/default.aspx>

Special attention must be given to the supporting schedules in the prescribed Schedule A1. Where detailed data is lying in a sub-system e.g. human resource data for SA22 to SA24, this data must be pulled from the sub-system into the applicable supporting sheet and must form part of the complete endorsed Schedule A1.

Version 6.3 of Schedule A1 is available on the following link:

The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, formats and associated guides are available on National Treasury's website at:

<http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/Pages/default.aspx>

6.2 Assistance with the compilation of budgets

If municipalities require advice with the compilation of their respective budgets, specifically the budget documents or Schedule A1, they should direct their enquiries to their respective provincial treasuries or to the following National Treasury officials:

Province	Responsible NT officials	Tel. No.	Email
Eastern Cape	Bernard Mokgabodi	012-315 5936	Bernard.Mokgabodi@treasury.gov.za
	Matlajli Mashoeshoe	012-315 5553	Matlajli.Mashoeshoe@treasury.gov.za
Free State	Jordan Maja	012-315 5683	Jordan.Maja@treasury.gov.za
	Cethekile Moshane	012-315 5079	Cethekile.moshane@treasury.gov.za
Gauteng	Kgomotso Baloyi	012-315 5866	Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za
KwaZulu-Natal	Bernard Mokgabodi	012-315 5936	Bernard.Mokgabodi@treasury.gov.za
	Johan Botha	012-315 5171	Johan.Botha@treasury.gov.za
Limpopo	Una Rautenbach	012-315 5700	Una.Rautenbach@treasury.gov.za
	Sifiso Mabaso	012-315 5952	Sifiso.Mabaso@treasury.gov.za
Mpumalanga	Willem Voigt	012-315 5830	WillemCordes.Voigt@treasury.gov.za
	Mandla Gillman	012-315 5807	Mandla.Gillman@treasury.gov.za
Northern Cape	Jordan Maja	012-315 5683	Jordan.Maja@treasury.gov.za
	Anthony Moseki	012-315 5174	Anthony.Moseki@treasury.gov.za
North West	Willem Voigt	012-315 5830	WillemCordes.Voigt@treasury.gov.za
	Makgabo Mabolja	012-315 5156	Makgabo.Mabolja@treasury.gov.za
Western Cape	Kgomotso Baloyi	012-315 5866	Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za
	Kevin Bell	012-315 5725	Kevin.Bell@treasury.gov.za
Technical issues with Excel formats	Elsabe Rossouw	012-315 5534	lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

National and provincial treasuries, will undertake a compliance check and, where municipalities have not provided complete budget information, the municipal budgets will be returned to the mayors and municipal managers of the affected municipalities for the necessary corrections. Municipal managers are reminded that the annual budget must be accompanied by a quality certificate and council resolution in accordance with the format specified in item 31 of Schedule A of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

The National Treasury would like to emphasise that where municipalities have not adhered to the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, ***they will be required to go back to the municipal Council and table a complete budget document aligned to the requirement of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. In addition, where municipalities have adopted an unfunded budget, they will be required to correct the budget to ensure they adopt and implement a funded budget. However, where there are challenges the process indicated in paragraph 2.2 above will be applied.***

Municipalities with municipal entities are once again reminded to prepare consolidated budgets and in-year monitoring reports for both the parent municipality and its entity or entities. The following must be compiled:

- An annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the parent municipality in the relevant formats;
- An annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the entity in the relevant formats; and
- A consolidated annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the parent municipality and all its municipal entities in the relevant formats.

The A Schedule that the municipality submits to National Treasury must be a consolidated budget for the municipality (including entities) and the budget of the parent municipality. D schedules must be submitted for each entity.

7. Budget process and submissions for the 2019/20 MTREF

7.1 Submitting budget documentation and schedules for 2019/20 MTREF

To facilitate oversight of compliance with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, accounting officers are reminded that:

- Section 22(b)(i) of the MFMA requires that, **immediately** after an annual budget is tabled in a municipal council, it must be submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury in both printed and electronic formats. If the annual budget is tabled to council on 29 March 2019, the final date of submission of the electronic budget documents and corresponding electronic returns is **Monday, 01 April 2019**. The deadline for submission of hard copies including council resolution is **Friday, 05 April 2019**.
- Section 24(3) of the MFMA, read together with regulation 20(1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, requires that the approved annual budget must be submitted to both National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury **within ten working days** after the council has approved the annual budget. E.g. If the council approves the annual budget on 31 May 2019, the final date for such a submission is Friday, 14 June 2019.

The municipal manager must submit:

- the budget documentation as set out in Schedule A (version 6.3) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, including the main Tables (A1 - A10) and ALL the supporting tables (SA1 – SA38) in PDF format with stamp that will confirm production directly out of the financial system;
- the draft service delivery and budget implementation plan in both printed and electronic format;
- the draft integrated development plan;
- the council resolution;
- signed Quality Certificate as prescribed in the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations; and
- schedules D specific for the entities.

Budget related documents and schedules must be uploaded by approved registered users using the LG Upload Portal at:

<https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za/>

Please note that the LG Upload Portal does not have size restrictions to the documents but requires all documents to:

1. be in PDF format; and
2. each PDF file must NOT contain multiple document e.g. council resolution and quality certificate within the budget document.

Municipalities may still send electronic versions of documents and the Schedule A1 to lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za but only when experiencing problems with the LG Upload Portal. Any problems experienced in this regard can be addressed with Elsabe Rossouw at Elsabe.Rossouw@treasury.gov.za.

Note: lgbigfiles@gmail.com is no longer available.

Municipalities are required to send printed submissions of their budget documents and council resolution to:

For couriered documents

Ms Linda Kruger
National Treasury
40 Church Square
Pretoria, 0002

For posted documents

Ms Linda Kruger
National Treasury
Private Bag X115
Pretoria, 0001

In addition to the above-mentioned budget documentation, metropolitan municipalities must submit the draft Built Environment Performance Plan (BEPP) tabled in council by 29 March 2019 to Yasmin.coovadia@treasury.gov.za. If the BEPP documents are too large to be sent via email (exceeds 4MB) please submit to yasmin.coovadia@gmail.com or send to Yasmin Coovadia via Dropbox; any problems experienced in this regard can be addressed with Yasmin.Coovadia@treasury.gov.za. Hard copies of the BEPP may be sent to Yasmin Coovadia, National Treasury, 3rd floor 40 Church Square, Pretoria, 0002 or Private Bag X115, Pretoria, 0001.

7.2 Retirement of the Budget reform returns (Appendix B)

From 2019/20 onwards, municipalities will no longer be required to continue with the use of the Budget Reform Returns to upload budget and monthly expenditure to the National Treasury Local Government Database for publication purposes. The National Treasury will use only the mSCOA data strings required for submission as prescribed and all publications will use the data collected from the mSCOA data strings.

This places the responsibility on each municipality to ensure that:

1. Budgets are accurately locked into the financial system;
2. Each transaction is accurately recorded on a daily base;
3. Data collected from sub-systems is accurately represented in the General Ledger (GL);
4. At the end of the reporting period, all reconciliations are done, sub-systems are in balance and the Municipal Manager and CFO agrees with the figures as presented in the Schedule C and other management reports or dashboards;
5. The reporting period is **CLOSED** for further transactions; and
6. The data string for the period is produced directly out of the financial system and uploaded using the LG Upload Portal.

While the National Treasury will still share control reports and Schedule C as produced from the data uploaded by municipalities, the verification process before each quarterly Section 71 publication will fall away as the responsibility now lies with the municipality **BEFORE** submitting the data strings to ensure that the data is an accurate reflection of the state of municipal finances.

The tabled and adopted budget data strings submitted to the Local Government Database and Reporting system should also be consolidated figures.

NOTE: Municipalities must conclude all reporting for 2018/19 up to restated audit outcomes on the Appendix B (old electronic returns) to lgdatabase@treasury.gov.za before we can retire the returns.

7.3 Budget verification process

Annually during the budget verification process, it is noted that municipalities have challenges to align the audited years, which results in amendments to the Schedule A. Municipalities must ensure that the audited figures and adjusted budget figures captured on the Schedule A aligns to the annual financial statements and Schedule B respectively.

7.4 Publication of budgets on municipal websites

In terms of section 75 of the MFMA, all municipalities are required to publish their tabled budgets, adopted budgets, annual reports (containing audited annual financial statements) and other relevant information on the municipality's website. This will aid in promoting public accountability and good governance.

All relevant documents mentioned in this circular are available on the National Treasury website, <http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Pages/Default.aspx>. Municipalities are encouraged to visit it regularly as documents are regularly added / updated on the website.

Contact



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Post Private Bag X115, Pretoria 0001
Phone 012 315 5009
Fax 012 395 6553
Website <http://www.treasury.gov.za/default.aspx>

JH Hattingh

Chief Director: Local Government Budget Analysis

07 December 2018

Annexure A – Changes to mSCOA Version 6.3

No.	Segment	Amendment
1	Item Revenue: National transfers and subsidies	Included all national transfers and subsidies as per MTBPS and allowed for the split between operating and capital as per the grant frameworks
2	Item Revenue: Provincial transfers and subsidies	Allowed provincial transfers and subsidies to be breakdown required where municipalities will specify the names of the grants
3	Item Revenue: Property rates	Included the new property categories as per section 8 of the Municipal Property Rates Act (MPRA)
4	Item Revenue: Sale of goods: Agricultural products	Added a separate line for fresh produce
5	Item Revenue	Added availability charges under non-exchange revenue
6	Item Expenditure: Operational costs	Included breakdown for Speaker under entertainment
7	Item Expenditure: Depreciation	Retired sport and recreation facilities as an asset category as it is included in community assets as per CIDMS
8	Item Expenditure	Changed the spelling for Eskom
9	Item gains and losses	Aligned the high level structure for impairment and reversal of impairment to depreciation and amortisation
10	Item gains and losses and Item assets	Added a line for impairment of construction work in progress assets as per GRAP 21
11	Item assets	Retired libraries as an asset category as it is included in community assets as per CIDMS
12	Item assets: Construction Work in Progress	Added a line to transfer assets from construction work in progress to completed assets
13	Item assets	Changed the definition for general plant to align to the ASB guideline
14	Function	Retired the line item for Budget and Treasury Office as it is part of Finance
15	Function	Retired public forces, traffic and street parking control from Road Transport and included it as Public Safety
16	Region	Included ward / township breakdown as requested by municipalities
17	Region	Retired decommissioned municipalities due to demarcation
18	Region	Swapped municipalities included under DC 36 and DC 30
19	Region	Retired duplicated municipality

Annexure B – Changes to Schedule A1 – the ‘Excel formats’

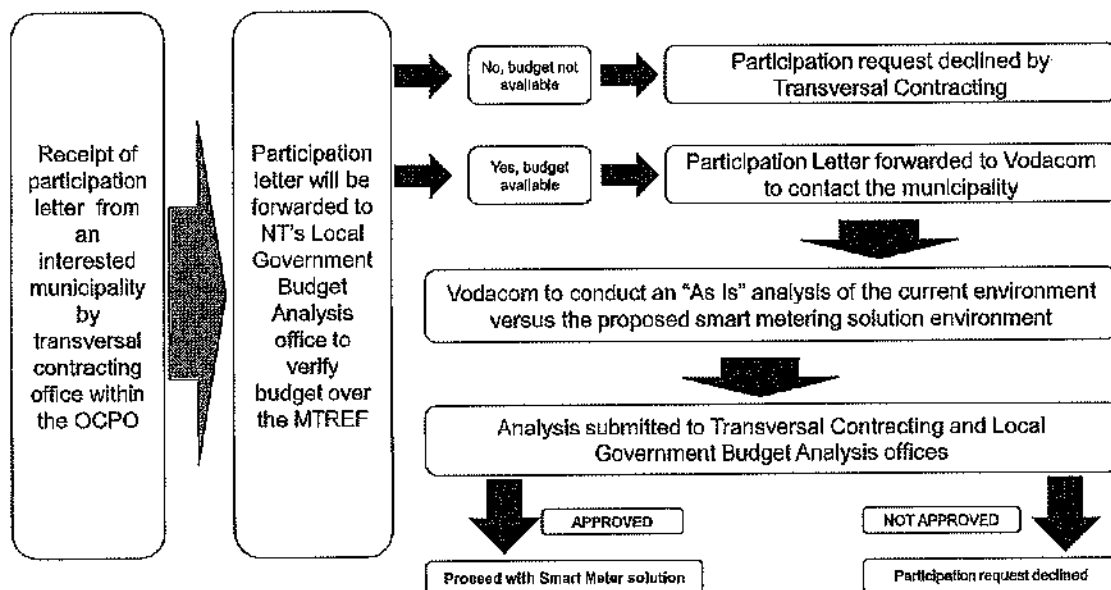
As noted above, National Treasury has released Version 6.3 of Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats). It incorporates the following changes:

No.	Sheet	Amendment	Reason
1	A2A	Budget and Treasury office has been removed	It is a duplication of Finance
2	A4	Line 10 Service charges – other is no longer available	Not available on the mSCOA chart
3	A6	Line 20 Agriculture is no longer available	Not available on the mSCOA chart
2	A6	Formula link change on line 32 Trade and other payables	Adjustments made on SA3
4	A8	Formula link change on line 31 Creditors due	Adjustments made on SA3
5	A9	Adjustments made to lines 134 to 165 Asset Register Summary – PPE (WDV)	Only high level summary required
6	SA3	Line 35 and 36 – split Trade payables and Other creditors	To refine calculation of creditors days ratio
8	SA8	Note: Formula in line 23 now only take into account Trade payables	Due to change made on SA3
9	SA25	Line 10 Service charges – other is no longer available	Not available on the mSCOA chart
11	SA30	Line 10 Service charges – other is no longer available	Not available on the mSCOA chart

Annexure C – Participation in RT15-2016 Vodacom transversal contract

Participation in RT15-2016 Vodacom transversal contract for the supply and delivery of mobile communication services to the state

It has become apparent that an increasing number of municipalities are intending to embrace smart technology to augment their operations. One such opportunity is through the RT15-2016 transversal contract that provides the option for an account management service offering in respect of smart meters. The pre-requisite, however, is that the municipality intending to participate must demonstrate evidence of adequate operating budget provision over the MTREF. The following process is applicable for the approval to participate.



In this regard the municipality should engage the Office of the Chief Procurement Officer (OCPO) in the National Treasury as the first point of contact. Kindly contact Ms. Kwanele Mtembu, Tel: (012) 406 9188 or email: Kwanele.Mtembu@treasury.gov.za for guidance.

Annexure D – MFMA Circular No. 71 aligned mSCOA Dashboard

The objective of the attached excel spreadsheet is to assist municipalities and system vendors to populate the indicators contained in MFMA Circular No. 71 automatically. Secondly, all system vendor dashboards should host as a minimum these indicators. It will assist the Accounting Officer to understand the overall financial management position of the municipality before submitting the regulated Budget and Reporting Schedules and mSCOA data strings to the Local Government Database and Reporting System (LGDRS).



PROVINCIAL TREASURY CIRCULAR



treasury

Department

Treasury

PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL

180

145 Chief Albert Luthuli Street

Treasury House

Private Bag X9082, Pietermaritzburg 3200

Tel: 033 897 4307/4583 - Fax: 033 342 2486

simiso.magagula@kzntreasury.gov.za

lungile.mkhize@kzntreasury.gov.za

HEAD OF DEPARTMENT

Our Ref: 11/6/13/6

Enquiries: Mr F. Cassimjee

Date: 13 December 2018

**TO: MUNICIPAL MANAGERS
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICERS
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICERS
KWAZULU-NATAL MUNICIPALITIES
KWAZULU-NATAL MUNICIPAL ENTITIES**

PROVINCIAL TREASURY CIRCULAR PT/MF 8 OF 2018/19

PREPARATION, SUBMISSION AND PUBLICATION OF THE 2018/19 SECTION 72 MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT AND THE 2018/19 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

The purpose of this circular is:

- To draw the attention of Accounting Officers of municipalities and municipal entities to the legislative requirements regarding the preparation of the 2018/19 Mid-Year Budget and Performance Assessment Report as well as the 2018/19 Adjustments Budget. It is intended to also guide delegated municipalities on the approach to be followed in undertaking the processes referred to;
- To inform municipalities of Provincial Treasury's intention to engage municipalities in respect of their 2018/19 Mid-Year Budget and Performance Assessment Reports;
- To circulate the adjusted allocations from Provincial government as an extract from the 2018/19 Provincial Adjustments Budget (refer to attached Annexure D); and
- To inform municipalities that the adjusted allocations from National Government through the Division of Revenue Amendment Bill (DoRB) will be available from 21 December 2018 and will be forwarded accordingly upon release by National Treasury.

The following are covered in this circular:

- A. Separation of the tabling dates for the Mid-Year Budget and Performance Assessment Report and the Adjustments Budget;
- B. Preparation of the 2018/19 Mid-Year Budget and Performance Assessment Report;
- C. Format of the Mid-Year Budget and Performance Assessment Report;
- D. Assessment of the Mid-Year Budget and Performance Assessment Report and engagements with municipalities thereon;
- E. The 2018/19 Adjustments Budget Process;

- F. Impact of the mSCOA Regulations on the Adjustments Budget Process;
 - G. The 2018/19 Adjusted Allocations;
 - H. Submission of the Mid-Year Budget and Performance Assessment Report and the Adjustments Budget; and
 - I. Publication of the Mid-Year Budget and Performance Assessment Report and the Adjustments Budget.
- A. Separation of the tabling dates for the Mid-Year Budget and Performance Assessment Report and the Adjustments Budget**

Section 54(1)(f) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act No. 56 of 2003 (MFMA) requires the Mayor to submit the Mid-Year Budget and Performance Assessment Report to Council by 31 January of each year, while Regulation 23(1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR) states that the Adjustments Budget may be tabled any time after the Mid-Year Budget and Performance Assessment Report but not later than 28 February of the current year. In order for the Provincial Treasury to carry out its oversight responsibilities, **municipalities are required not to table their Adjustments Budgets together with their Mid-Year Budget and Performance Assessments Reports in January 2019.** This will allow the Provincial Treasury time to assess the Mid-Year Budget and Performance Assessment Reports and provide input to the municipalities' preparation of the 2018/19 Adjustments Budgets. In addition, for Provincial Treasury to effectively plan the assessments and the engagements with the delegated municipalities in respect of their Mid-Year Budget and Performance Assessment Reports, municipalities are required in terms of Section 74(1) of the MFMA to provide the proposed tabling dates for both the 2018/19 Mid-Year Budget and Performance Assessment Report and the 2018/19 Adjustments Budget via the respective Budget Analysts to Provincial Treasury by **11 January 2019.**

B. Preparation of the 2018/19 Mid-Year Budget and Performance Assessment Report

Section 72(1)(a) of the MFMA states that *"the accounting officer of a municipality must by 25 January of each year assess the performance of the municipality during the first half of the financial year."* The Act requires the Accounting Officer to consider the following amongst others when compiling the Mid-Year Budget and Performance Assessment Report:

- The monthly Section 71 statements;
- The service delivery performance during the first half of the financial year;
- The past year's annual report; and
- The performance of every municipal entity.

National Treasury uses the monthly Section 71 reports as submitted by municipalities for the first six months as the basis for their annual 2nd Quarter Section 71 publication.

Municipalities should ensure that there is perfect alignment between the figures reflected in their Section 71 Reports and their Section 72 Mid-Year Report for the first 6 months as well as the figures reflected in their mSCOA data strings. Should the municipality note any discrepancies, the municipality is encouraged to ensure that their Section 71 returns are re-submitted before the closure of the quarterly verification process. It must be noted that the municipality would not be able to restate the mSCOA data string created and submitted for the monthly reporting. The reason being that once the month is closed on the system, the municipality is unable to go back into the period to edit it. Corrections for segment validation errors should therefore be made in the month in which the error is identified. The municipality should ensure that the Section 72 Mid-Year Report is generated from the mSCOA financial system thereby ensuring alignment between the mSCOA data string and the Section 72 Mid-Year Report.

If the municipality is reporting different figures to National Treasury via their Section 71 Reports as compared to the figures reported to Council in their Section 72 Report, this will be construed as financial misconduct in terms of Section 171(1)(d)(i) of the MFMA, which states: *"the Accounting Officer of a municipality commits an act of financial misconduct if that Accounting Officer deliberately or negligently provides incorrect or misleading information in any document which in terms of a requirement of this Act must be submitted to the Mayor or Council of the municipality, or to the Auditor-General, the National Treasury or other organ of state."*

Provincial Treasury will thus consider this as non-compliance and consequently may not assess the municipalities' 2018/19 Mid-Year Budget and Performance Assessment Report as a result thereof.

Municipalities are also strongly encouraged to refer to their prior years' assessment and comments provided by Provincial Treasury relating to their Mid-Year Budget and Performance Assessment Report as well as the comments provided in the In-Year-Monitoring feedbacks based on their 2018/19 Year To Date municipal performance. This will assist in ensuring that all the comments and recommendations are considered in the preparation of the 2018/19 Mid-Year Budget and Performance Assessment Report with a view of ensuring that the errors and weaknesses identified in the previous year's assessment reports and current year's monthly analysis are not repeated, thus, ensuring the quality of the information contained in the report.

C. Format of the Mid-Year Budget and Performance Assessment Report

Regulation 33 of the MBRR requires that a Mid-Year Budget and Performance Assessment Report must be in the format specified in Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information and any guideline issued by the Minister. Provincial Treasury is concerned that there are still some municipalities which are not using the prescribed format in preparation of their Mid-Year Budget and Performance Assessment Reports for presentation to their Council. This is despite the ongoing support provided by Provincial Treasury to ensure that municipalities comply with the MFMA and the MBRR in all areas of reporting.

Some municipalities still do not populate or do not adequately populate Table SC1: *Material variance explanation*, which requires a municipality to indicate the reasons for material variances as well as remedial or corrective steps taken or to be taken to address the material variance. **It is therefore, compulsory for all municipalities to populate Table SC1: *Material variance explanation*.**

Some municipalities still do not accurately populate their cash flow Tables C7 and SC9, for instance, the actual cash flow figures for the first 6 months of the financial year in Table SC9 does not correspond to the Year-To-Date (31 December 2018) figures reported in Table C7. A municipality's cash position is one of the most important indicators of financial health; therefore, accurate completion of the cash flow Tables C7 and SC9 is imperative as it impacts directly on the funding position of a municipality. Over and above accurate completion of the aforementioned tables, municipalities are also required to provide Provincial Treasury with copies of their Bank Reconciliations, Bank Statements, Investments Registers, Grants Registers as well as their Trial Balance as at 31 December 2018. This will assist Provincial Treasury in the assessment of the municipalities' cash position as at 31 December 2018 as well as the accuracy of figures reported in the C Schedule.

Please note that Version 6.2 of the C Schedule - new DM codes MSCOA (the Excel Formats) must be used for the compilation of the 2018/19 Mid-Year Budget and Performance Assessment Reports. This version can be downloaded from the National Treasury's website on the following link:

<http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/Pages/default.aspx>

Refer to **Annexure A** for a summary of the requirements for the preparation of the Mid-Year Budget and Performance Assessment Report.

Failure to submit the Section 72 Report in the correct format constitutes a contravention of Regulation 33 of the MBRR promulgated through Section 168 of the MFMA. Thus, non-compliance with Regulation 33 of the MBRR can be construed as financial misconduct in terms of Section 171(1)(a) of the MFMA which states: *"the Accounting Officer of a municipality commits an act of financial misconduct if that Accounting Officer deliberately or negligently contravenes a provision of this Act."* In such instances, Provincial Treasury will not be able to provide any comments on the Mid-Year Budget and Performance Assessment Reports.

D. Assessment of the Mid-Year Budget and Performance Assessment Report and engagements with municipalities

Provincial Treasury will undertake an assessment of your municipality's 2018/19 Mid-Year Budget and Performance Assessment Report and intends to visit and constructively engage with municipalities on their Mid-Year Budget and Performance Assessment Reports prior to issuing a final feedback report to municipalities. This is in line with Provincial Treasury's monitoring and oversight role. The engagements will include discussions on amongst others:

- Performance against the Operating and Capital Budgets, IDP and the SDBIP;
- Spending on Infrastructure Delivery;
- Special Adjustments Budget in terms of Section 32 of the MFMA;
- Progress on spending against national and provincial conditional grants;
- Preparation of the Adjustments Budget;
- Status of the 2019/20 Budget Preparation Process;
- mSCOA Reporting Requirements; and
- Supply Chain Management (SCM) related issues.

These engagements will ensure that the responses and comments of the municipalities are considered and incorporated into Provincial Treasury's final feedback reports to be shared with municipalities. While the engagements will assist in identifying the challenges faced by municipalities, it will also assist in identifying the areas in which municipalities require support. The outcome of the engagements as well as the final feedback reports on the Mid-Year Budget and Performance Assessment Reports will then inform and guide the preparation of the 2018/19 Adjustments Budgets. This is an attempt by Provincial Treasury to strengthen the quality and oversight of municipal budgeting and performance.

In respect of these engagements, municipalities are required to prepare presentations which must cover the following at a minimum:

- Actual 2018/19 Mid - Year results;
- Infrastructure delivery achievements 2018/19;
- 2018/19 Adjustments Budget recommendations;
- Status of 2019/20 Budget preparation;
- Supply Chain Management (SCM); and
- mSCOA Budgeting and Reporting Requirements.

A template to guide municipalities with the preparation of the presentation has been attached (Annexure C). Municipalities should submit the presentations to Provincial Treasury at least three (3) working days prior to the scheduled engagement to ensure that the information is disseminated timeously to all participants.

To ensure that all relevant role players in the budget process of the municipality are represented, Provincial Treasury requires that the Municipal Manager, the Chief Financial Officer and the Senior Managers responsible for at least the three largest votes in the municipality, the manager responsible for budgeting, planning and any technical experts on infrastructure be available for the engagement. The municipality is also encouraged to invite the Budget Steering Committee or Finance Committee Chairperson as the councillor responsible for financial matters.

The designated Budget Analysts within Provincial Treasury will contact you in due course to arrange a date and time for the engagement.

All 51 delegated municipalities in the province are required to table the Feedback Reports from Provincial Treasury on their Mid-Year Budget and Performance Assessments to their Municipal Council and include a paragraph in their Council resolutions as proof that this request was adhered to. Provincial Treasury firmly believes that the tabling of the Feedback Reports from Provincial Treasury on the Mid-Year Budget and Performance Assessment Report will not only bring the issues raised to the attention of the full Council, but will also empower the entire Council and administration on the collective approach to be followed by municipalities in implementing the recommendations as well as addressing all weaknesses identified with the intention of having an informed and funded Adjustments Budget.

E. 2018/19 Adjustments Budget Process

Section 72(3) of the MFMA requires that *the accounting officer must as part of the (mid - year) review-*

- (a) make recommendations as to whether an adjustments budget is necessary; and*
- (b) recommend revised projections for revenue and expenditure to the extent that this may be necessary.*

Regulation 23(3) of the MBRR requires that *if a national or provincial adjustments budget allocates or transfers additional revenues to a municipality, the mayor of the municipality must, at the next available Council meeting, but within 60 days of the approval of the relevant national or provincial Adjustments Budgets, table an Adjustments Budget referred to in Section 28(2)(b) of the MFMA in the municipal Council to appropriate these additional revenues.*

In terms of Section 28(2) of the MFMA, an Adjustments Budget -

- a) must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the current year;*
- b) may appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for;*
- c) may, within a prescribed framework, authorise unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure recommended by the mayor of the municipality;*
- d) may authorise the utilisation of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote;*
- e) may authorise the spending of funds that were unspent at the end of the past financial year where the under-spending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time to include projected roll-overs when the annual budget for the current year was approved by the council;*
- f) may correct any errors in the annual budget; and*
- g) may provide for any other expenditure within a prescribed framework.*

Regulation 21 of the MBRR states that *an Adjustments Budget and supporting documentation of a municipality must be in the format specified in Schedule B and include all the tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of Section 168(1) of the Act.*

It must be noted that B Schedule - mSCOA Ver 6.2 - new DM codes_MSCOA must be used for the compilation of the 2018/19 Adjustments Budget. This version can be downloaded from the National Treasury's website on the following link:

<http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/Pages/default.aspx>

Some municipalities still table in Council their Adjustments Budget in their own format and thereafter populate and submit the B Schedule. **This practice is illegal.** Regulation 14(1)(a) of the MBRR specifies that *an annual budget and supporting documentation tabled in a municipal Council in terms of Sections 16(2) and 17(3) of the Act must be in the format in which it will eventually be approved by the Council.*

Municipalities must therefore table in Council, their Adjustments Budgets in the prescribed format as set out in Schedule B of the MBRR and submit both the electronic and printed copies to the National and Provincial Treasuries. The mSCOA data string (ADJB) and the Project Detail Adjustments Budget (PRAD) must be uploaded to the LG Database portal. Refer to **Annexure B** for a summary of the requirements.

When processing virements in the annual budget, the municipality must consider MFMA Circular No. 51, ensure that the virements are made in accordance with the municipality's approved virements policy and ensure that the principles contained in MFMA Circular No. 51 are adhered to.

Regulation 22 of the MBRR further states that *"(1) an adjustments budget of a municipality must be appropriately funded and (2) the supporting documentation to accompany an adjustments budget in terms of Section 28(5) of the Act must contain an explanation of how the adjustments budget is funded."*

The importance of tabling funded budgets is highlighted in MFMA Circular No. 89 and is one of the game changers identified in local government to ensure financial sustainability. The MEC for Finance indicated to all municipalities that approved unfunded budgets for the 2018/19 financial year, that those municipalities should reduce non-essential expenditure and implement cost containment measures as per MFMA Circular No. 82. Municipalities were requested to table a funded Adjustments Budget in terms of Section 28 of the MFMA and Regulation 23(1) and (2) of the MBRR. Municipalities are reminded that, when revising the budget to ensure that it is funded, there should be no adjustment to municipal rates and tariffs.

Municipalities are again reminded that in terms of Regulation 23 of the MBRR, they must table the *adjustments budget referred to in Section 28(2)(b), (d) and (f) of the MFMA in the municipal council at any time after the mid-year budget and performance assessment is tabled in council, but not later than 28 February of the current year.*

F. Impact of the mSCOA Regulations on the Adjustments Budget Process

The introduction of the mSCOA framework necessitates municipalities to update their virements policy. MFMA Circular No. 89 indicated that the principles of MFMA Circular No. 51 are still applicable and relevant. The only difference is that a transaction in mSCOA relates to six regulated segments, therefore all segments must be considered when making a virement. Municipalities are urged to review their virements policy and update references to "Vote" to align to the function segment and indicate the funding applicable to the item being transferred in relation to the funding segment. Therefore, with the implementation of mSCOA, virements can only take place within a function or sub-function and the same source of funding. The creation of new projects or savings across functions can only take place through an Adjustments Budget. That is, a change in the funding, function or project segment constitutes an adjusted budget as per Section 28(2) of the MFMA. Restrictions and/or limitations within MFMA Circular No. 51 must be adhered to when aligning the virement policy to the requirements of mSCOA.

During the verification of the 2018/19 Approved Budget mSCOA data string (ORGB) to the Council Approved Budget (A Schedule), it was found that no municipalities within the province had perfect alignment of the mSCOA data string (ORGB) to the Council approved A Schedule. Municipalities are urged to understand the errors in the mSCOA data string (ORGB) and to correct them as necessary, in the 2018/19 Adjustments Budget. Some of the reasons for the differences is that some municipalities had errors on the Council approved A Schedule and/or did not prepare and extract the budget from the financial system. The Adjustments Budget process must therefore be used to correct these errors and municipalities must ensure that the Adjustments Budget (B Schedule) presented to Council for adoption is free from all errors. Municipalities must further ensure that the B Schedule and the Adjustments Budget mSCOA data string (ADJB) are both produced from the financial system to eliminate the possibility of any differences and/or misalignments. Refer to Annexure E for further guidance on the preparation of the budget on the financial system.

Municipalities are encouraged to begin the Adjustments Budget Process sufficiently early to allow for time to verify that the B Schedule to be presented to Council is correct and perfectly aligns to the mSCOA data string (ADJB). In this regard, municipalities may send the B Schedule to Provincial Treasury and upload the draft mSCOA data string (ADJB) to the LG Database portal at least three days before tabling to Council to determine if there are any differences before the B Schedule is adopted. Municipalities must notify Bronwyn Govender (Bronwyn.govender@kzntreasury.gov.za) (033 897 4392 / 082 957 7110) or your respective Budget Analyst at Provincial Treasury when the draft mSCOA data string (ADJB) is uploaded and send the proposed B Schedule to these same officials at Provincial Treasury in order for the differences between these two sources to be identified and communicated to the municipality.

Municipalities must ensure that the PRAD (project detail for Adjustments Budgets) is aligned to the financial data contained in the Adjustments Budget. That is, municipalities must ensure that the Integrated Development Plan contains all projects from the strategic initiative of the municipality and these projects are aligned to the Adjustments Budget.

Municipalities are reminded of the requirement of MFMA Circular No. 72 to capture and 'lock' the Council approved budget on the financial system in order for municipalities to manage their revenue and expenditure against the Approved Adjustments Budget. The consequence of differences and/or misalignments between the Adjustments Budget mSCOA data string (ADJB) and the Council approved Adjustments Budget is that the municipality is NOT transacting against the legally adopted Adjustments Budget approved by Council in terms of Section 28 of the MFMA.

G. The 2018/19 Adjusted Allocations

Municipalities must note the following regarding the 2018/19 adjusted allocations in order to meet the requirements of Regulation 23(3) of the MBRR:

- The extract from the Provincial Gazette (preliminary until the gazette is published) as included in the 2018 Provincial Adjustments Estimates which was tabled in the Provincial Legislature on 21 November 2018 is attached as **Annexure D**. The Government Gazette reflecting these adjustments will be forwarded to municipalities as soon as it becomes available.
- The adjusted allocations from National Government through the Division of Revenue Amendment Bill (DoRB) will be available from 21 December 2018 and will be forwarded accordingly upon release by National Treasury. The adjusted allocations can also be found using the following link: <http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/Pages/default.aspx>
- Municipalities are reminded to consider Government Gazette No. 42067 which was released by National Treasury on 28 November 2018 regarding the stopping and re-allocation of funds in terms of DoRA 2018.

Municipalities must take note of the adjustments to their allocations and ensure that the relevant adjustments are reflected in their 2018/19 Adjustments Budget.

H. Submission of the Mid-Year Budget and Performance Assessment Report and Adjustments Budget

Section 72(1)(b) of the MFMA requires that a report on the performance of the municipality (Mid-Year Budget and Performance Assessment Report) be submitted to the Mayor, Provincial Treasury and National Treasury. Submission of the Adjustments Budget to National and Provincial Treasuries is required by Section 28(7) of the MFMA.

Municipalities are urged to ensure compliance with the following submission dates of both printed and electronic formats;

- Mid-Year Budget and Performance Assessment Reports – on or before **25 January 2019** to the Mayor and National and Provincial Treasuries as per Regulation 35(a) of the MBRR;
- 2018/19 Adjustments Budget – **within ten working days after** the municipal Council has approved the Adjustments Budget to National and Provincial Treasuries as per Regulation 24(1) of the MBRR; and

Furthermore, the 2018/19 Adjustments Budget mSCOA data string (ADJB) and the Project Detail Adjustments Budget (PRAD) must be uploaded to the LG Database portal **within ten working days after** the municipal Council has approved the Adjustments Budget.

Please note that failure to submit such timeously may lead to the municipalities' Mid-Year Budget and Performance Assessment Reports and their 2018/19 Adjustments Budgets not being assessed and the municipalities not receiving input thereon from Provincial Treasury.

Accounting Officers are urged to submit the Adjustments Budgets tabled to Council in the B Schedule format (Version 6.2) to the Provincial Treasury by the next working day following approval to allow for timeous assessment thereof by the Provincial Treasury.

The Accounting Officer must also, as per the abovementioned deadlines, submit the relevant budget documentation in **both printed and electronic formats** to the National and Provincial Treasury as set out in:

- Schedule C of the MBRR - 2018/19 Mid-Year Budget and Performance Assessment Report; and
- Schedule B of the MBRR - 2018/19 Adjustments Budget.

The contact details are:

National Treasury

Printed copies of the required documents can be sent to:

Posted documents:

Ms Linda Kruger
National Treasury
Private Bag X115
Pretoria
0001

Couriered documents:

Ms Linda Kruger
National Treasury
40 Church Square
Pretoria
0002

Electronic copies of the required documents must be e-mailed to lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za. If the budget documents are too large to be sent via e-mail, arrangements for them to be downloaded from the municipality's website must be made with Elsabe Rossouw (e-mail: elsabe.rossouw@treasury.gov.za).

Provincial Treasury

Printed copies of the required documents can be couriered or hand delivered to:

The Provincial MFMA Coordinator
 Provincial Treasury
 7th Floor Treasury House
 145 Chief Albert Luthuli Road
 Pietermaritzburg
 3201

FOR ATTENTION: MR F. CASSIMJEE

Electronic copies of the required documents must be e-mailed to mfma@kzntreasury.gov.za

I. Publication of the Mid-Year Budget and Performance Assessment Report and Adjustments Budget

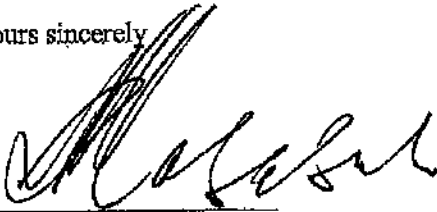
Municipalities must comply with Regulation 34 of the MBRR which requires that *within five working days of 25 January each year the municipal manager must make the Mid-Year Budget and Performance Assessment public by placing it on their website.*

Regulation 26 of the MBRR relates to the publication of the approved Adjustments Budget. *Within ten working days after the Municipal Council has approved an adjustments budget, the municipal manager must in accordance with Section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act make public the approved Adjustments Budget and supporting documentation including the resolutions referred to in Regulation 25(3).* The Adjustments Budget must also be placed on the municipal website within five days after tabling in Council as per Section 75(1) and (2) of the MFMA.

Municipalities are urged to comply with the above sections as it is a vital step in the 2018/19 Mid-Year Budget and Performance Assessment and Adjustments Budget processes.

The onus rests on the Accounting Officer to ensure that the municipality fully complies with all the reporting requirements, however, Mayors are urged to ensure that their respective municipalities adhere to the requirements of this Circular.

Yours sincerely

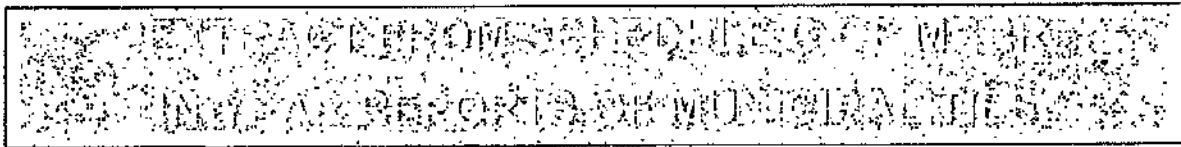


MR L.S. MAGAGULA

HEAD OF DEPARTMENT: KZN PROVINCIAL TREASURY

CC MAYORS
J HATTINGH, NATIONAL TREASURY
TV PILLAY, NATIONAL TREASURY
N MHLONGO, BUSINESS EXECUTIVE: AUDITOR-GENERAL
ADMINISTRATORS

ANNEXURE A



Format and content of the in-year reports

1. An in-year report of a municipality must have all the headings in the sequence shown in the table of contents below, contain the information described in this Schedule and be appropriately page numbered, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of Section 168(1) of the Act.

Table of the contents

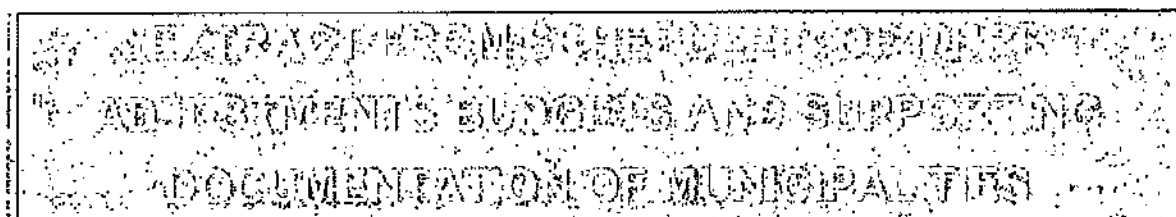
2. An in-year report must commence with a table of contents and show the headings in the sequence set below –

PART 1- IN-YEAR REPORT

- Mayor's report (required if tabled in the municipal council)
- Resolutions (required if tabled in the municipal council)
- Executive summary
- In-year budget statement tables

PART 2- SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

- Debtors' Analysis
- Creditors' Analysis
- Investment portfolio analysis
- Allocation and grant receipts and expenditure
- Councillor and board member allowances and employee benefits
- Material variances to the service delivery and budget implementation plan
- Parent municipality financial performance
- Municipal entity financial performance
- Capital programme performance
- Other supporting documents
- In-year reports of the municipal entities attached the municipality's in-year report
- Municipal manager's quality certification

ANNEXURE B**Format and content of adjustments budgets and supporting documentation**

1. An adjustments budget and supporting documentation of a municipality that is –
 - (a) Contemplated in sub-regulation 23(1) must have all the headings in the sequence shown in the table of contents below, contain the information described in this Schedule and be appropriately page numbered, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of Section 168(1) of the Act, and
 - (b) is contemplated in sub-regulations 23(3), (4), (5) and (6) must have all the headings in the sequence shown in Part 1 of the table of contents below, and the heading that are relevant to the particular headings adjustments budget from Part 2 of the table of contents below, and contain the information described in relation to the relevant headings in this Schedule and be appropriately page numbered, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of Section 168(1) of the Act

Table of contents

2. An adjustments budget and supporting documentation must commence with a table of contents and show the relevant headings in the sequence set out below –

PART 1 – ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

- Mayor's report
- Resolutions
- Executive summary
- Adjustments budget tables

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

- Adjustments to budget assumptions
- Adjustments to budget finding
- Adjustments to expenditure on allocations and grant programmes
- Adjustments to allocations and grants made by the municipality
- Adjustments to councillor allowances and employee benefits
- Adjustments to service delivery and budget implementation plan
- Adjustments to capital expenditure
- Other supporting documents
- Municipal manager's quality certification.

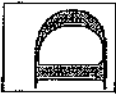


WITHDRAWALS FROM BANK ACCOUNT



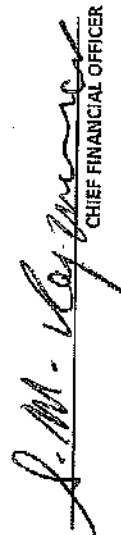
NATIONAL TREASURY
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

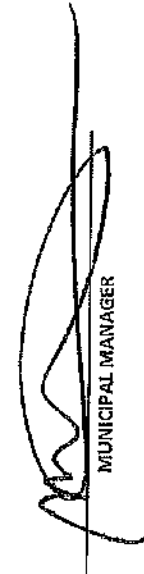
Bank Account Withdrawals not in Terms of an Approved Budget
Municipal Finance Management Act, section 11(4)
Consolidated Quarterly Report for period 31/12/2018



NAME OF MUNICIPALITY: KWADUKUZA MUNICIPALITY

Date	Payee	Amount in R'000	Description and Purpose (including section reference e.g. sec 11(f))	Authorised by (name)
1. Section 11(b) - Expenditure authorised by the MEC for finance in terms of section 26 (4) when a municipality has failed to approve a budget by 30 June;			NIL	
2. Section 11(c) - Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure authorised by the mayor in terms of section 29 (1);			NIL	
3. Section 11(d) - Payments from a trust, charitable or relief fund without budget appropriation in terms of section 12(4);			NIL	
4. Section 11(e) - Payments to a person or organ of state of money received by the municipality on behalf of that person or organ of state, including (i) money collected by the municipality on behalf of that person or organ of state by agreement or (ii) any insurance or other payments received by the municipality for that person or organ of state;			NIL	
5. Section 11(f) - Refund money incorrectly paid into a bank account;			NIL	
6. Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits;			NIL	
October 2018 - December 2018	Various Consumers	R 455 819	Consumer deposits & guarantees	Mrs R D Singh (Director: Revenue)
7. Section 11(h) - Payments for cash management and investment purposes in accordance with section 13;			NIL	
8. Section 11(i) - To defray increased expenditure on a multi-year capital project in terms of section 31;			NIL	
9. Section 11(j) - Payments for such other purposes as may be prescribed from time-to-time.			NIL	


S.M. Vayman
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER


MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Instructions for completing this report:

The Accounting Officer must include information motivating the non-budgeted withdrawals, action taken to rectify the breach and identify how funding will be sourced through an Adjustments Budget. This motivation can be an additional report to council or incorporated into the table above by inserting additional space.

This report must be tabled in Council within 30 days after the end of each quarter where a withdrawal occurs.

Withdrawals that must be reported each quarter:

Distribution:

1. Table this report in a full council meeting, including additional motivation on action taken to rectify, within 30 days after the end of each quarter (section 11(4)).
2. Submit a copy to the relevant National Treasury, Provincial Treasury and the Auditor-General.

193



POSSIBLE SHORTFALL VOTES

CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER BUSINESS UNIT

Function	Item	SegmentDesc	Funding	TotalBudget	TotalActual	Projected Expenditure by 30th June 2019 (given spending trend as at 31 December 2018)	Possible Shortfall by 30 June 2019
22 Municipal Manager Town Sec	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and	022261766 Operation Sukuma Sahhe	General Revenue:Equitable Share	1 777 410.00	1 699 396.18	3 398 792.36	(1 621 382.36)
22 Municipal Manager Town Sec	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Consultants and	022260640 Legal Services	Property Rates:Levies	1 600 000.00	1 549 033.61	3 098 067.22	(1 498 037.22)
22 Municipal Manager Town Sec	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables:	022260641 Legal Fees	Property Rates:Levies	900 000.00	826 910.20	1 653 820.40	(753 820.40)
22 Municipal Manager Town Sec	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Management Fee	022261846 Mandela Day Celebration	Property Rates:Levies	495 837.00	299 148.50	598 297.00	(162 460.00)
22 Municipal Manager Town Sec	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal St	022261812 Maakhane Campaign	Property Rates:Levies	200 000.00	159 488.95	318 977.90	(118 977.90)
22 Municipal Manager Town Sec	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal St	022200020 Leave Pay	Property Rates:Levies	122 858.00	83 468.48	166 936.96	(44 078.56)
22 Municipal Manager Town Sec	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Insurance Underwri	022200060 Overtime	Property Rates:Levies	105 562.00	70 429.51	140 859.02	(35 297.02)
22 Municipal Manager Town Sec	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Insurance Underwri	022260570 Insurance General	Property Rates:Levies	27 734.00	17 583.78	35 167.56	(7 433.56)
22 Municipal Manager Town Sec	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Printing Publication	022200090 Housing Subsidy	Property Rates:Levies	26 085.00	16 528.44	33 056.88	(6 971.88)
22 Municipal Manager Town Sec	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Printing Publication	022260100 Printing and Stationery	Property Rates:Levies	5 452.00	5 446.56	10 895.12	(5 441.12)
22 Municipal Manager Town Sec	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Substanc	022260900 Travel and Substanc	Property Rates:Levies	36 750.00	19 716.50	39 433.00	(2 683.00)
22 Municipal Manager Town Sec	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Registration Fees:S	022260160 Conferences and Workshops	Property Rates:Levies	7 425.00	4 800.00	9 600.00	(2 175.00)
22 Municipal Manager Town Sec	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Consultants and	022361450 Audit Committe	Property Rates:Levies	489 137.00	258 683.12	517 366.24	(28 229.24)
23 Governance Function: Internal	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Registration Fees:S	023260160 Conferences and Workshops	Property Rates:Levies	26 183.00	19 778.00	39 556.00	(13 373.00)
23 Governance Function: Internal	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Registration Fees:S	023270001 Buildings Depreciation	Fund:Non-funding Transactions	21 006.00	15 935.94	31 871.88	(10 865.88)
23 Governance Function: Internal	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Registration Fees:S	023200110 Medical Aid	Property Rates:Levies	112 214.00	57 437.02	114 874.04	(2 660.04)
23 Governance Function: Internal	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Insurance Underwri	023260570 Insurance General	Property Rates:Levies	25 214.00	13 900.92	27 801.84	(2 587.84)
23 Governance Function: Internal	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Insurance Underwri	023200190 Telephone Allowance	Property Rates:Levies	25 347.00	13 860.00	27 720.00	(2 373.00)
23 Governance Function: Internal	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Insurance Underwri	023260810 Sundry Oils and Fuel	Property Rates:Levies	4 094.00	3 083.18	6 154.36	(2 070.36)
23 Governance Function: Internal	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Insurance Underwri	023260740 Water and Sanitation	Property Rates:Levies	14 573.00	8 269.89	16 539.78	(1 966.78)
23 Governance Function: Internal	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Printing Publication	023260100 Printing and Stationery	Property Rates:Levies	7 653.00	4 078.47	8 156.94	(503.94)
23 Governance Function: Internal	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Printing Publication	023260200 Cleaning Materials	Property Rates:Levies	4 095.00	2 143.00	4 286.00	(191.00)
23 Governance Function: Internal	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Printing Publication	023261530 Tracking Fees	Property Rates:Levies	1 751.00	899.58	1 799.16	(48.16)
24 Marketing Customer Relations	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Advertising Publici	024261774 Events	Property Rates:Levies	2 474 442.00	1 451 371.25	2 902 742.50	(428 300.50)
24 Marketing Customer Relations	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Advertising Publici	024260310 Marketing	Property Rates:Levies	549 004.00	443 261.33	886 522.66	(337 518.66)
24 Marketing Customer Relations	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Advertising Publici	024260900 Travel and Substanc	Property Rates:Levies	300 000.00	199 000.00	398 000.00	(98 000.00)
24 Marketing Customer Relations	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Advertising Publici	024200060 Overtime	Property Rates:Levies	112 646.00	101 711.84	203 423.68	(90 777.68)
24 Marketing Customer Relations	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Advertising Publici	024200180 Travelling Allowance	Property Rates:Levies	100 428.00	80 878.30	161 756.60	(61 328.60)
24 Marketing Customer Relations	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Advertising Publici	024200020 Leave Pay	Property Rates:Levies	131 430.00	97 833.91	185 667.82	(54 237.82)
24 Marketing Customer Relations	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Advertising Publici	024200090 Housing Subsidy	Property Rates:Levies	51 991.00	36 290.19	72 580.38	(20 589.38)
24 Marketing Customer Relations	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Advertising Publici	024200090 Housing Subsidy	Property Rates:Levies	4 881.00	4 200.00	8 400.00	(3 519.00)
24 Marketing Customer Relations	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Advertising Publici	024261793 Municipal Publications	Property Rates:Levies	42 000.00	22 000.00	44 000.00	(2 000.00)
24 Marketing Customer Relations	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Advertising Publici	024260100 Printing and Stationery	Property Rates:Levies	11 000.00	6 237.41	12 474.82	(1 474.82)
24 Marketing Customer Relations	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Advertising Publici	024200090 Telephone Allowance	Property Rates:Levies	9 152.00	4 950.00	9 900.00	(748.00)
28 Corporate Wide Strategic Plan	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal St	028200010 Leave Bonus Salaried Staff	Property Rates:Levies	71 569.00	56 141.55	112 283.10	(40 714.10)
28 Corporate Wide Strategic Plan	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal St	028260976 Process and Participation	Property Rates:Levies	75 324.00	42 875.00	85 750.00	(10 426.00)
28 Corporate Wide Strategic Plan	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal St	028260200 Cleaning Materials	Property Rates:Levies	1 772.00	1 439.43	2 878.86	(1 106.86)
28 Corporate Wide Strategic Plan	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal St	028270001 Leased Assets Depreciation	Property Rates:Levies	5 143.00	2 739.02	5 458.04	(315.04)
28 Corporate Wide Strategic Plan	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal St	028260900 Travel and Substanc	Property Rates:Levies	9 907.00	5 031.00	10 062.00	(155.00)
28 Corporate Wide Strategic Plan	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal St	029200140 Pension Superannuation	Property Rates:Levies	409 785.00	226 964.63	453 929.26	(44 144.26)
29 Corporate Wide Strategic Plan	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Substanc	029260900 Travel and Substanc	Property Rates:Levies	60 180.00	41 193.24	82 386.48	(22 206.48)
29 Corporate Wide Strategic Plan	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Substanc	029200090 Housing Subsidy	Property Rates:Levies	8 203.00	6 514.22	13 028.44	(4 825.44)
29 Corporate Wide Strategic Plan	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Registration Fees:S	029260160 Conferences and Workshops	Property Rates:Levies	6 311.00	4 400.00	8 800.00	(2 489.00)

CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER BUSINESS UNIT

Function	Item	Funding	SegmentDesc	TotalBudget	TotalActual	Projected Expenditure by 30th June 2019 (given spending trend as at 31 December 2018)	Possible Shortfall by 30 June 2019
29 Corporate Wide Strategic Plan	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Printing Publication	Property Rates:Levies	029260100 Printing and Stationery	10 890.00	6 510.12	13 020.24	(2 130.24)
29 Corporate Wide Strategic Plan	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal S	Property Rates:Levies	029200080 Group Life	17 013.00	8 998.92	17 997.84	(984.84)
29 Corporate Wide Strategic Plan	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsist	Property Rates:Levies	029260330 Refreshments	5 219.00	2 813.00	5 626.00	(407.00)
29 Corporate Wide Strategic Plan	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Vehicle Tracking	Property Rates:Levies	029261530 Tracking Fees	5 340.00	2 698.74	5 397.48	(57.48)
260 Corporate Wide Strategic Plan	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Advertising Publici	Property Rates:Levies	260262050 Community Engagements	250 000.00	241 072.89	482 145.78	(232 145.78)
260 Corporate Wide Strategic Plan	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Advertising Publici	Property Rates:Levies	260261794 IDP Mayoral Road Shows	195 000.00	150 663.93	301 327.86	(106 327.86)
260 Corporate Wide Strategic Plan	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal S	Property Rates:Levies	260200020 Leave Pay	65 180.00	53 632.58	107 265.16	(42 085.16)
260 Corporate Wide Strategic Plan	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Registration Fees	Property Rates:Levies	260260160 Conferences and Workshops	14 479.00	10 680.00	21 360.00	(6 881.00)
260 Corporate Wide Strategic Plan	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Skills Development	Property Rates:Levies	260200240 Skills Development Levy	19 732.00	10 723.59	21 447.18	(1 715.18)
260 Corporate Wide Strategic Plan	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Vehicle Tracking	Property Rates:Levies	260261530 Tracking Fees	8 779.00	4 497.90	8 995.80	(216.80)
				11 003 180.00	8 472 332.82	16 944 665.64	(5 941 483.64)

CIVIL ENGINEERING BUSINESS UNIT

Function	Item	Funding	Segment/Desc	Total Budget	Total Actual	Projected Expenditure by 30th June 2019 (given spending trend as at 31 December 2018)	Possible Shortfall by 30 June 2019
25 Housing: Housing/Masakh	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Management Fee	Property Rates:Levi	026261991 Housing Masakhane events	500 000.00	345 028.44	590 056.88	(190 056.88)
26 Housing: Housing/Masakh	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal	Property Rates:Levi	026260010 Leave Bonus Salaried Staff	245 320.00	207 748.29	415 496.58	(170 176.58)
26 Housing: Housing/Masakh	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Insurance Under	Property Rates:Levi	026260570 Insurance General	186 048.00	117 957.28	235 914.56	(49 866.56)
26 Housing: Housing/Masakh	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Uniform and Prod	Property Rates:Levi	026261100 Protective Clothing	103 462.00	73 434.00	146 888.00	(43 406.00)
26 Housing: Housing/Masakh	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Printing Publica	Property Rates:Levi	026260100 Printing and Stationary	65 340.00	53 161.60	106 323.20	(40 983.20)
26 Housing: Housing/Masakh	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Indigent Relief	General Revenue:Levi	Housing Subsidies Selling Schemes 026260800	-	19 869.36	39 738.72	(39 738.72)
26 Housing: Housing/Masakh	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal	Property Rates:Levi	026260020 Leave Pay	80 216.00	57 663.58	115 327.16	(35 111.16)
26 Housing: Housing/Masakh	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal	Property Rates:Levi	0262600180 Travelling Allowance	696 348.00	357 019.57	714 039.14	(17 696.14)
26 Housing: Housing/Masakh	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal	Property Rates:Levi	026260740 Water and Sanitation	96 807.00	52 697.93	105 395.86	(8 588.86)
26 Housing: Housing/Masakh	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Municipal Service	Property Rates:Levi	026260090 Housing Subsidy	6 304.00	5 114.22	10 228.44	(3 924.44)
26 Housing: Housing/Masakh	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal	Property Rates:Levi	026260060 Overtime	51 264.00	26 118.06	52 236.12	(972.12)
26 Housing: Housing/Masakh	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal	Property Rates:Levi	026261530 Tracking Fees	12 294.00	6 297.06	12 594.12	(300.12)
26 Housing: Housing/Masakh	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Vehicle Tracking	Property Rates:Levi	026260000 Salaries	2 865 236.00	2 161 348.49	4 322 686.98	(1 457 470.98)
156 Roads: Civic Works Admin	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal	Property Rates:Levi	156261813 EPWP Expenditure	1 540 000.00	981 720.40	1 963 440.80	(423 440.80)
156 Roads: Civic Works Admin	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials and	Property Rates:Levi	156260900 Travel and Subsistence	66 699.00	63 458.00	126 916.00	(60 217.00)
156 Roads: Civic Works Admin	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Registration Fees	Property Rates:Levi	156260160 Conferences and Workshops	66 335.00	51 931.93	103 863.86	(37 528.86)
156 Roads: Civic Works Admin	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Printing Publica	Property Rates:Levi	156260100 Printing and Stationary	32 670.00	32 340.29	64 680.58	(32 010.58)
156 Roads: Civic Works Admin	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Insurance Under	Property Rates:Levi	156260570 Insurance General	96 811.00	53 373.52	106 747.24	(9 936.24)
156 Roads: Civic Works Admin	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Vehicle Tracking	Property Rates:Levi	156261530 Tracking Fees	8 904.00	7 196.64	14 399.28	(5 489.28)
156 Roads: Civic Works Admin	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal	Property Rates:Levi	156260060 Overtime	7 932.00	5 074.97	10 149.94	(2 217.94)
160 Property Services: Civic Bu	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Uniform and Prod	Property Rates:Levi	160261100 Protective Clothing	719 928.00	418 215.08	836 490.16	(116 502.16)
160 Property Services: Civic Bu	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal	Property Rates:Levi	160260060 Overtime	389 908.00	235 484.10	470 968.20	(81 062.20)
160 Property Services: Civic Bu	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Skills Development	Property Rates:Levi	160260240 Skills Development Levy	114 242.00	75 896.85	151 793.70	(37 551.70)
160 Property Services: Civic Bu	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Insurance Under	Property Rates:Levi	160260570 Insurance General	26 747.00	14 976.82	29 853.64	(3 106.64)
160 Property Services: Civic Bu	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Telephone Allowance	Property Rates:Levi	160260190 Telephone Allowance	19 693.00	10 860.41	21 720.82	(2 021.82)
160 Property Services: Civic Bu	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal	Property Rates:Levi	160260260 Tool Allowance	6 920.00	3 646.56	7 293.12	(373.12)
160 Property Services: Civic Bu	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal	Property Rates:Levi	160260380 Travelling Allowance	68 257.00	34 206.90	68 413.80	(356.80)
160 Property Services: Civic Bu	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal	Property Rates:Levi	160260090 Housing Subsidy	11 937.00	6 074.22	12 028.44	(91.44)
160 Property Services: Civic Bu	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal	Property Rates:Levi	160260200 Unemployment Insurance Fund	19 162.00	9 622.12	19 244.24	(82.24)
160 Property Services: Civic Bu	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Vehicle Tracking	Property Rates:Levi	160261530 Tracking Fees	7 128.00	3 598.32	7 196.64	(68.64)
170 Roads: Roads and Stormw	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumables	Property Rates:Levi	170263545 Grading of Roads	932 696.00	696 160.00	1 397 320.00	(459 624.00)
170 Roads: Roads and Stormw	Expenditure:Interest Dividends and Rent on Lan	Property Rates:Levi	170260810 Sundry Oils and Fuel	627 650.00	452 072.24	904 144.48	(276 494.48)
170 Roads: Roads and Stormw	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal	Property Rates:Levi	170271000 Interest on External Loans	7 492 427.00	3 837 758.13	7 675 516.26	(183 089.26)
170 Roads: Roads and Stormw	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal	Property Rates:Levi	170260060 Overtime	386 203.00	246 951.41	493 902.82	(107 699.82)
170 Roads: Roads and Stormw	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal	Property Rates:Levi	170260020 Leave Pay	441 299.00	260 385.34	520 770.68	(79 471.68)
170 Roads: Roads and Stormw	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Insurance Under	Property Rates:Levi	170260570 Insurance General	234 720.00	129 405.28	258 810.56	(24 090.56)
170 Roads: Roads and Stormw	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal	Property Rates:Levi	170260140 Pension Superannuation	1 940 358.00	977 549.40	1 955 098.80	(14 740.80)
170 Roads: Roads and Stormw	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal	Property Rates:Levi	170260020 Unemployment Insurance Fund	104 148.00	55 827.96	111 655.92	(7 507.92)
170 Roads: Roads and Stormw	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Vehicle Tracking	Property Rates:Levi	170261530 Tracking Fees	38 632.00	19 790.76	39 581.52	(909.52)
180 Property Services: Staff H	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Insurance Under	Property Rates:Levi	180260570 Insurance General	17 842.00	9 836.61	15 673.22	(1 831.22)
				20 341 405.00	12 183 992.24	24 367 984.48	(4 026 579.48)

COMMUNITY SAFETY BUSINESS UNIT

Function	Item	Funding	SegmentDesc	TotalBudget	TotalActual	Projected Expenditure by 30th June 2019 (given spending trend as at 31 December 2018)	Possible Shortfall by 30 June 2019
35	Police Forces Traffic & Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal	Property Rates:Levies	035200020 Leave Pay	99 210.00	72 254.97	144 529.94	(45 319.94)
35	Police Forces Traffic & Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal	Property Rates:Levies	035200060 Overtime	86 652.00	65 789.76	131 579.52	(44 927.52)
35	Police Forces Traffic & Expenditure:Operational Cost:Printing Publicat	Property Rates:Levies	035260100 Printing and Stationery	168 300.00	88 339.84	176 679.68	(8 379.68)
35	Police Forces Traffic & Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal	Property Rates:Levies	035200090 Housing Subsidy	17 505.00	10 228.44	20 456.88	(2 953.88)
35	Police Forces Traffic & Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal	Property Rates:Levies	035200200 Unemployment Insurance Fund	28 722.00	15 058.60	30 117.20	(1 395.20)
35	Police Forces Traffic & Expenditure:Operational Cost:Vehicle Tracking	Property Rates:Levies	035261530 Tracking Fees	19 322.00	9 895.38	19 790.76	(468.76)
35	Police Forces Traffic & Expenditure:Operational Cost:Insurance Under	Property Rates:Levies	035260570 Insurance General	3 024.00	1 667.18	3 334.36	(310.36)
40	Security Services:Sec Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors	Property Rates:Levies	040260280 Security Services	13 900 000.00	9 009 411.30	18 018 822.60	(4 118 822.60)
40	Security Services:Sec Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal	Property Rates:Levies	040200010 Leave Bonus Salaried Staff	23 258.00	22 218.58	44 437.16	(21 179.16)
40	Security Services:Sec Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal	Property Rates:Levies	040200020 Leave Pay	8 931.00	8 030.81	16 061.62	(7 130.62)
40	Security Services:Sec Expenditure:Operational Cost:Registration Fee	Property Rates:Levies	040260150 Conference and Workshops	7 503.00	7 000.00	14 000.00	(6 497.00)
40	Security Services:Sec Expenditure:Operational Cost:Skills Development	Property Rates:Levies	040200240 Skills Development Levy	3 134.00	1 642.02	3 284.04	(150.04)
40	Security Services:Sec Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal	Property Rates:Levies	040200200 Unemployment Insurance Fund	3 134.00	1 581.69	3 163.38	(29.38)
41	Police Forces Traffic & Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal	General Revenue:Fines Penalties	041200010 Leave Bonus Salaried Staff	1 813 987.00	1 161 338.69	2 322 677.38	(508 690.38)
41	Police Forces Traffic & Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors	Property Rates:Levies	041235230 Vehicles and Plant	618 339.00	356 983.14	713 956.28	(95 627.28)
41	Police Forces Traffic & Expenditure:Operational Cost:Skills Development	General Revenue:Fines Penalties	041200240 Skills Development Levy	284 441.00	177 408.57	354 817.14	(70 376.14)
41	Police Forces Traffic & Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal	General Revenue:Fines Penalties	041200070 Standby Allowance	381 893.00	222 755.61	445 511.22	(63 618.22)
41	Police Forces Traffic & Expenditure:Operational Cost:Printing Publicat	Property Rates:Levies	041260100 Printing and Stationery	65 340.00	58 930.28	117 860.56	(52 520.56)
41	Police Forces Traffic & Expenditure:Operational Cost:Registration Fee	Property Rates:Levies	041260160 Conferences and Workshops	34 463.00	34 000.00	68 000.00	(33 537.00)
41	Police Forces Traffic & Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors	Service Charges:Waste	041260270 Community Police	80 000.00	55 294.21	110 588.42	(30 588.42)
41	Police Forces Traffic & Expenditure:Operational Cost:Insurance Under	Property Rates:Levies	041260570 Insurance General	294 912.00	162 590.19	325 180.38	(30 268.38)
41	Police Forces Traffic & Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors	Property Rates:Levies	041261314 Community Road Safety Programme	30 000.00	29 598.96	59 197.92	(29 197.92)
41	Police Forces Traffic & Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumable	General Revenue:Fines Penalties	041261671 Ammunition	104 247.00	60 767.40	121 534.80	(17 287.80)
41	Police Forces Traffic & Expenditure:Operational Cost:Advertising Pub	Property Rates:Levies	041261311 Ward Crime Safety Awareness	29 772.00	20 000.00	40 000.00	(10 228.00)
41	Police Forces Traffic & Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal	General Revenue:Fines Penalties	041200130 Uniform Allowance	39 064.00	24 000.00	48 000.00	(8 936.00)
41	Police Forces Traffic & Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors	Property Rates:Levies	041261316 Festive Season Road Safe	31 126.00	20 000.00	40 000.00	(8 874.00)
41	Police Forces Traffic & Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal	General Revenue:Fines Penalties	041200090 Housing Subsidy	111 206.00	57 336.42	114 672.84	(3 466.84)
41	Police Forces Traffic & Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials an	General Revenue:Fines Penalties	041261330 Medical Examinations	2 664.00	2 128.50	4 257.00	(1 593.00)
42	Fire Fighting and Prot Expenditure:Operational Cost:Uniform and Pr	Property Rates:Levies	042261100 Protective Clothing	863 500.00	845 290.12	1 690 580.24	(827 080.24)
42	Fire Fighting and Prot Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal	Property Rates:Levies	042200070 Standby Allowance	201 829.00	185 163.14	370 326.28	(168 497.28)
42	Fire Fighting and Prot Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumable	Property Rates:Levies	042260810 Sundry Oils and Fuel	528 362.00	305 085.39	610 170.78	(81 808.78)
42	Fire Fighting and Prot Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal	Property Rates:Levies	042200010 Leave Bonus Salaried Staff	1 156 848.00	619 058.42	1 238 116.84	(81 268.84)
42	Fire Fighting and Prot Expenditure:Operational Cost:Skills Development	Property Rates:Levies	042200240 Skills Development Levy	163 255.00	117 530.29	235 050.58	(71 804.58)
42	Fire Fighting and Prot Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors	Property Rates:Levies	042235030 Replacement of Hose	105 236.00	86 000.00	172 000.00	(66 704.00)
42	Fire Fighting and Prot Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials an	Property Rates:Levies	042260520 First Aid Equipment	31 274.00	28 650.00	57 700.00	(26 426.00)
42	Fire Fighting and Prot Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal	Property Rates:Levies	042200020 Leave Pay	562 998.00	289 495.25	578 990.50	(25 992.50)
42	Fire Fighting and Prot Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors	Property Rates:Levies	042235110 Radio Repairs	31 590.00	28 000.00	56 000.00	(24 410.00)
42	Fire Fighting and Prot Expenditure:Operational Cost:Insurance Under	Property Rates:Levies	042260570 Insurance General	188 741.00	104 056.24	208 112.48	(19 371.48)
42	Fire Fighting and Prot Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors	Property Rates:Levies	042235010 Buildings and Fences Maintenance	40 000.00	28 740.02	57 480.04	(17 480.04)
42	Fire Fighting and Prot Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumable	Property Rates:Levies	042260200 Cleansing Materials	20 849.00	17 964.18	35 928.36	(15 079.36)
42	Fire Fighting and Prot Expenditure:Operational Cost:Printing Publicat	Property Rates:Levies	042260100 Housing and Stationery	43 560.00	27 966.15	55 932.30	(12 372.30)
42	Fire Fighting and Prot Expenditure:Operational Cost:Skills Development	Property Rates:Levies	042200090 Housing Subsidy	46 093.00	28 466.88	56 933.76	(10 840.76)
42	Fire Fighting and Prot Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal	Property Rates:Levies	042261689 Fire Fighting Foam	41 488.00	25 625.00	51 250.00	(9 762.00)
42	Fire Fighting and Prot Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors	Property Rates:Levies	042235090 Emergency Plant Equipmet	10 534.00	8 984.07	17 968.14	(7 434.14)

COMMUNITY SAFETY BUSINESS UNIT

Function	Item	Funding	SegmentDesc	TotalBudget	TotalActual	Projected Expenditure by 30th June 2019 (given spending trend as at 31 December 2018)	Possible Shortfall by 30 June 2019
42	Fire Fighting and Prof	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Vehicle Tracking	Property Rates:Levies	28 102.00	14 393.28	28 786.56	(684.56)
42	Fire Fighting and Prof	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subs	Property Rates:Levies	39 104.00	19 889.50	39 379.00	(275.00)
44	Disaster Management	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumable	Property Rates:Levies	45 182.00	37 887.61	75 675.22	(30 493.22)
44	Disaster Management	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal	Property Rates:Levies	7 348.00	7 216.61	14 433.22	(7 085.22)
45	Beaches and Jetties	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials an	Property Rates:Levies	20 684.00	19 870.95	39 741.90	(19 057.90)
45	Beaches and Jetties	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal	Property Rates:Levies	47 276.00	31 670.97	63 241.94	(15 965.94)
45	Beaches and Jetties	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Skills Developm	Property Rates:Levies	63 615.00	39 749.10	75 498.20	(15 883.20)
45	Beaches and Jetties	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors	Property Rates:Levies	20 000.00	12 913.05	25 826.10	(5 826.10)
45	Beaches and Jetties	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Insurance Under	Property Rates:Levies	39 398.00	21 720.82	43 441.64	(4 043.48)
45	Beaches and Jetties	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors	Property Rates:Levies	30 000.00	16 521.74	33 043.48	(3 043.48)
45	Beaches and Jetties	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Materials an	Property Rates:Levies	10 575.00	6 090.46	12 180.92	(1 605.92)
45	Beaches and Jetties	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Vehicle Tracking	Property Rates:Levies	17 559.00	8 995.80	17 991.60	(432.60)
46	Road and Traffic Reg	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Vehicle Tracking	General Revenue:Agency Services	2 539 172.00	2 087 791.71	4 155 583.42	(1 656 411.42)
46	Road and Traffic Reg	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal	General Revenue:Agency Services	180 620.00	120 615.72	241 231.44	(60 611.44)
46	Road and Traffic Reg	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal	General Revenue:Agency Services	354 861.00	190 665.00	381 330.00	(26 469.00)
46	Road and Traffic Reg	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal	General Revenue:Agency Services	40 000.00	28 295.00	56 530.00	(16 590.00)
46	Road and Traffic Reg	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contractors	Property Rates:Levies	272 218.00	143 094.36	286 188.72	(13 970.72)
46	Road and Traffic Reg	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal	General Revenue:Agency Services	59 989.00	34 189.84	68 379.68	(8 390.68)
46	Road and Traffic Reg	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Skills Developm	Property Rates:Levies	16 356.00	12 230.84	24 461.68	(8 105.88)
46	Road and Traffic Reg	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Insurance Under	Property Rates:Levies	51 317.00	28 869.30	57 738.50	(6 421.60)
46	Road and Traffic Reg	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Inventory Consumed	Property Rates:Levies	15 278.00	8 423.03	16 846.06	(1 568.06)
46	Road and Traffic Reg	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Consumable	Property Rates:Levies	1 857.00	1 315.92	2 631.84	(774.84)
46	Road and Traffic Reg	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal	General Revenue:Agency Services	15 116.00	7 920.00	15 840.00	(724.00)
47	Road and Traffic Reg	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal	General Revenue:Agency Services	159 564.00	111 686.30	223 372.60	(63 808.60)
47	Road and Traffic Reg	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal	General Revenue:Agency Services	100 201.00	67 352.93	134 705.86	(34 504.96)
47	Road and Traffic Reg	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal	General Revenue:Agency Services	368 326.00	193 928.57	387 857.14	(19 531.14)
47	Road and Traffic Reg	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal	General Revenue:Agency Services	17 889.00	12 328.44	24 656.88	(6 767.88)
47	Road and Traffic Reg	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Municipal	General Revenue:Agency Services	22 535.00	11 896.23	23 796.46	(1 261.46)
47	Road and Traffic Reg	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Skills Developm	General Revenue:Agency Services	26 900 507.00	17 809 760.77	35 619 521.54	(8 719 014.54)

COMMUNITY SERVICES BUSINESS UNIT

Function	Item	Funding	SegmentDesc	TotalBudget	TotalActual	Projected Expenditure by 30th June 2019 (given spending trend as at 31 December 2018)	Possible Shortfall by 30 June 2019
15 Beaches and Jetties: Beach Area	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Uniform	Property Rates:Levies	015261100 Protective Clothing	176 357.00	153 114.30	306 228.60	(133 871.50)
15 Beaches and Jetties: Beach Area	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Conti	Property Rates:Levies	015235230 Vehicles and Plant	117 678.00	89 060.58	178 121.16	(60 448.16)
15 Beaches and Jetties: Beach Area	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M	Property Rates:Levies	015200010 Leave Bonus Salaried Staff	242 890.00	147 129.17	294 258.34	(51 368.34)
15 Beaches and Jetties: Beach Area	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M	Property Rates:Levies	015200140 Pension Superannuation	598 539.00	310 455.06	620 910.12	(22 371.12)
15 Beaches and Jetties: Beach Area	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Municip	Property Rates:Levies	015260740 Water and Sanitation	310 224.00	161 402.58	322 805.16	(12 581.16)
15 Beaches and Jetties: Beach Area	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Conti	Property Rates:Levies	015235020 Civic Works	150 000.00	79 496.98	158 993.96	(8 993.96)
15 Beaches and Jetties: Beach Area	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M	Property Rates:Levies	015200200 Unemployment Insurance Fund	33 043.00	20 123.83	40 247.66	(7 204.66)
15 Beaches and Jetties: Beach Area	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M	Property Rates:Levies	015200090 Housing Subsidy	2 207.00	2 100.00	4 200.00	(1 993.00)
15 Beaches and Jetties: Beach Area	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Skills De	Property Rates:Levies	015200240 Skills Development Levy	36 678.00	18 714.33	37 428.66	(750.66)
30 Libraries and Archives: Library	(Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M	General Revenue:Operation	030200000 Salaries	4 437 488.00	2 911 458.76	5 822 917.52	(1 385 429.52)
30 Libraries and Archives: Library	(Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M	Property Rates:Levies	030200020 Leave Pay	280 344.00	183 904.71	367 809.42	(87 465.42)
30 Libraries and Archives: Library	(Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M	Property Rates:Levies	030200010 Leave Bonus Salaried Staff	491 461.00	268 320.80	536 641.60	(45 180.60)
30 Libraries and Archives: Library	(Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel a	Property Rates:Levies	030260900 Travel and Subsistence	27 512.00	27 000.00	54 000.00	(26 488.00)
30 Libraries and Archives: Library	(Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Con	Property Rates:Levies	030260810 Sundry Oils and Fuel	25 091.00	24 476.17	48 952.34	(23 861.34)
30 Libraries and Archives: Library	(Expenditure:Operational Cost:Uniform	Property Rates:Levies	030261100 Protective Clothing	27 770.00	24 099.73	48 159.46	(20 429.46)
30 Libraries and Archives: Library	(Expenditure:Operational Cost:Professi	Property Rates:Levies	030260560 Subscriptions	10 484.00	7 522.48	15 044.96	(4 560.96)
30 Libraries and Archives: Library	(Expenditure:Operational Cost:Registra	Property Rates:Levies	030260160 Conferences and Workshops	16 762.00	10 200.00	20 400.00	(3 638.00)
30 Libraries and Archives: Library	(Expenditure:Operational Cost:Skills De	Property Rates:Levies	030200240 Skills Development Levy	69 360.00	35 754.75	71 509.50	(2 149.50)
30 Libraries and Archives: Library	(Expenditure:Operational Cost:Insuranc	Property Rates:Levies	030260570 Insurance General	9 331.00	5 144.35	10 288.70	(957.70)
30 Libraries and Archives: Library	(Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Con	Property Rates:Levies	030260200 Cleaning Materials	52 421.00	26 531.17	53 062.34	(641.34)
30 Libraries and Archives: Library	(Expenditure:Operational Cost:Vehicle	Property Rates:Levies	030261530 Tracking Fees	5 436.00	2 698.74	5 397.48	(161.48)
30 Libraries and Archives: Library	(Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M	Property Rates:Levies	030200190 Telephone Allowance	9 739.00	4 950.00	9 900.00	(161.00)
56 Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Con	Property Rates:Levies	056261160 Crematorium Diesel	621 565.00	369 437.56	738 875.12	(117 210.12)
56 Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M	Property Rates:Levies	056200060 Overtime	160 841.00	118 350.24	236 700.48	(75 859.48)
56 Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M	Property Rates:Levies	056200010 Leave Bonus Salaried Staff	148 318.00	106 936.27	213 872.54	(65 554.54)
56 Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M	Property Rates:Levies	056200070 Standby Allowance	55 275.00	42 038.99	84 077.98	(28 802.98)
56 Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Uniform	Property Rates:Levies	056261100 Protective Clothing	80 000.00	51 327.61	102 655.22	(22 655.22)
56 Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M	Property Rates:Levies	056200110 Medical Aid	140 976.00	78 255.60	156 511.20	(15 535.20)
56 Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M	Property Rates:Levies	056200200 Unemployment Insurance Fund	17 215.00	11 198.39	22 396.78	(5 181.78)
56 Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Skills De	Property Rates:Levies	056200240 Skills Development Levy	21 271.00	12 266.28	24 532.56	(3 261.56)
56 Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Conti	Property Rates:Levies	056235210 Tools and Equipment	2 848.00	1 761.46	3 522.92	(874.92)
56 Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Vehicle	Property Rates:Levies	056261530 Tracking Fees	3 564.00	1 799.16	3 598.32	(84.32)
65 Municipal Manager Town Secre	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Printing	Property Rates:Levies	065260100 Printing and Stationery	17 000.00	12 807.72	25 615.44	(8 615.44)
65 Municipal Manager Town Secre	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Insuranc	Property Rates:Levies	065260570 Insurance General	28 026.00	14 598.84	29 197.68	(6 171.88)
65 Municipal Manager Town Secre	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M	Property Rates:Levies	065200110 Medical Aid	100 776.00	52 263.82	104 527.64	(3 751.64)
65 Municipal Manager Town Secre	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:Se	Property Rates:Levies	065200090 Housing Subsidy	11 912.00	7 214.22	14 428.44	(2 515.44)
65 Municipal Manager Town Secre	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Advertisi	Property Rates:Levies	065260030 Advertising	13 373.00	7 800.00	15 600.00	(2 227.00)
70 Community Parks (including Nul	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Uniform	Property Rates:Levies	070261100 Protective Clothing	370 000.00	337 445.86	674 891.72	(304 891.72)
70 Community Parks (including Nul	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M	Property Rates:Levies	070200020 Leave Pay	368 389.00	248 137.03	496 274.06	(127 885.06)

COMMUNITY SERVICES BUSINESS UNIT

Function	Item	Funding	Segment Desc	Total Budget	Total Actual	Projected Expenditure by 30th June 2019 [given spending trend as at 31 December 2018]	Possible Shortfall by 30 June 2019
70	Community Parks (including Nui Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Mat Property Rates:Levies		070260700 Seeds	144 119.00	82 016.21	164 032.42	(19 913.42)
70	Community Parks (including Nui Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M Property Rates:Levies		070200200 Unemployment Insurance Fund	93 372.00	52 213.50	104 427.00	(11 055.00)
70	Community Parks (including Nui Expenditure:Operational Cost:Skills De Property Rates:Levies		070200240 Skills Development Levy	101 540.00	53 281.19	105 562.38	(5 022.38)
70	Community Parks (including Nui Expenditure:Operational Cost:Insuran Property Rates:Levies		070260570 Insurance General	43 330.00	23 883.59	47 777.18	(4 447.18)
70	Community Parks (including Nui Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M Property Rates:Levies		070200190 Telephone Allowance	18 027.00	9 510.00	19 020.00	(993.00)
70	Community Parks (including Nui Expenditure:Operational Cost:Vehicl Property Rates:Levies		070200090 Housing Subsidy	9 515.00	5 114.22	10 228.44	(713.44)
70	Community Parks (including Nui Expenditure:Contracted Services:Cont Property Rates:Levies		070261530 Tracking Fees	28 102.00	14 395.28	28 786.56	(684.56)
70	Community Parks (including Nui Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M Property Rates:Levies		075235102 Stadium & Ground Maintenance	381 116.00	205 728.61	411 457.22	(30 341.22)
75	Recreational Facilities: Recreati Expenditure:Operational Cost:Skills De Property Rates:Levies		075200200 Unemployment Insurance Fund	5 699.00	3 516.19	7 032.38	(1 339.38)
75	Recreational Facilities: Recreati Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M Property Rates:Levies		075200240 Skills Development Levy	6 008.00	3 028.68	6 057.36	(49.36)
75	Recreational Facilities: Recreati Expenditure:Contracted Services:Cont Property Rates:Levies		075200160 Industrial Council Levy	482.00	262.50	525.00	(43.00)
165	Community Halls and Facilities: Expenditure:Contracted Services:Cont Property Rates:Levies		165235010 Buildings and Fences Maintenance	837 204.00	628 053.16	1 256 106.32	(428 902.32)
165	Community Halls and Facilities: Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M Property Rates:Levies		165200010 Leave Bonus Salaried Staff	130 423.00	102 804.92	205 609.84	(75 186.84)
165	Community Halls and Facilities: Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M Property Rates:Levies		165200000 Salaries	1 477 727.00	775 274.36	1 550 548.72	(72 821.72)
165	Community Halls and Facilities: Expenditure:Operational Cost:Uniform Property Rates:Levies		165261100 Protective Clothing	31 196.00	29 401.08	58 802.16	(27 606.16)
165	Community Halls and Facilities: Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M Property Rates:Levies		165200100 Medical Aid	78 269.00	43 222.28	86 444.56	(8 175.56)
165	Community Halls and Facilities: Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Con Property Rates:Levies		165200090 Cleansing Materials	83 561.00	42 828.20	85 656.40	(1 995.40)
165	Community Halls and Facilities: Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M Property Rates:Levies		165200110 Housing Subsidy	2 282.00	2 100.00	4 200.00	(1 918.00)
165	Community Halls and Facilities: Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M Property Rates:Levies		165260570 Insurance General	13 899.00	7 659.45	15 318.90	(1 425.90)
165	Community Halls and Facilities: Expenditure:Operational Cost:Insuran Property Rates:Levies		165200200 Unemployment Insurance Fund	19 543.00	10 172.54	20 345.08	(802.08)
165	Community Halls and Facilities: Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M Property Rates:Levies		165200240 Skills Development Levy	20 515.00	10 641.69	21 283.38	(768.38)
165	Community Halls and Facilities: Expenditure:Operational Cost:Skills De Property Rates:Levies		165200190 Telephone Allowance	2 167.00	1 140.00	2 280.00	(113.00)
165	Community Halls and Facilities: Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M Service Charges:Waste		172200030 Leave Bonus Salaried Staff	393 126.00	236 308.22	472 616.44	(79 490.44)
172	Street Cleaning: Health - Street Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M Service Charges:Waste		172200020 Leave Pay	248 181.00	136 628.69	273 257.38	(25 076.38)
172	Street Cleaning: Health - Street Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M Service Charges:Waste		172200200 Unemployment Insurance Fund	53 941.00	34 717.80	69 435.60	(15 494.60)
172	Street Cleaning: Health - Street Expenditure:Operational Cost:Skills De Property Rates:Levies		172200240 Skills Development Levy	53 941.00	30 992.30	61 984.50	(8 043.60)
255	Solid Waste Removal: Refuse Se Expenditure:Contracted Services:Outs Property Rates:Levies		255261850 PPP Study	1 017 790.00	1 013 887.23	2 027 774.46	(1 009 984.46)
255	Solid Waste Removal: Refuse Se Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Con Service Charges:Waste		255261972 Food for Waste	903 631.00	898 540.60	1 797 081.20	(893 450.20)
255	Solid Waste Removal: Refuse Se Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Con Service Charges:Waste		255260810 Sundry Oils and Fuel	1 358 316.00	824 745.66	1 649 491.32	(291 175.32)
255	Solid Waste Removal: Refuse Se Expenditure:Contracted Services:Outs Service Charges:Waste		255261030 Refuse Bags Contract	3 370 298.00	1 830 354.46	3 660 708.92	(290 410.92)
255	Solid Waste Removal: Refuse Se Expenditure:Contracted Services:Outs Service Charges:Waste		255235250 Vehicles and Plant	1 323 001.00	783 875.07	1 567 750.14	(244 749.14)
255	Solid Waste Removal: Refuse Se Expenditure:Operational Cost:Uniform Property Rates:Levies		255261100 Protective Clothing	262 103.00	221 448.50	442 897.00	(180 794.00)
255	Solid Waste Removal: Refuse Se Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M Service Charges:Waste		255200140 Pension Superannuation	954 609.00	506 613.38	1 013 226.76	(58 617.76)
255	Solid Waste Removal: Refuse Se Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M Service Charges:Waste		255200020 Leave Pay	201 733.00	116 889.77	233 779.54	(32 046.54)
255	Solid Waste Removal: Refuse Se Expenditure:Contracted Services:Cont Service Charges:Waste		255235420 Refuse Receptacles	36 002.00	29 200.00	58 400.00	(22 398.00)
255	Solid Waste Removal: Refuse Se Expenditure:Operational Cost:Skills De Service Charges:Waste		255200240 Skills Development Levy	57 119.00	33 202.91	66 405.82	(9 286.82)
255	Solid Waste Removal: Refuse Se Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M Service Charges:Waste		255200200 Unemployment Insurance Fund	50 722.00	28 653.65	57 267.30	(6 545.30)
255	Solid Waste Removal: Refuse Se Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M Service Charges:Waste		255200060 Overtime	1 054 198.00	529 270.07	1 058 540.14	(4 342.14)
255	Solid Waste Removal: Refuse Se Expenditure:Operational Cost:Vehicl Service Charges:Waste		255261530 Tracking Fees	23 023.00	13 493.70	26 987.40	(3 964.40)

COMMUNITY SERVICES BUSINESS UNIT									
Function	Item	Funding	Segment Desc	Total Budget	Total Actual	Projected Expenditure by 30th June 2019 (given spending trend as at 31 December 2018)	Possible Shortfall by 30 June 2019		
255 Solid Waste Removal: Refuse Se	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Insurance	Service Charges:Waste	255260570 Insurance General	14 411.00	7 945.03	15 890.06	(1 479.06)		
255 Solid Waste Removal: Refuse Se	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M	Service Charges:Waste	255200190 Telephone Allowance	11 683.00	6 090.00	12 180.00	(497.00)		
				24 188 876.00	15 376 385.23	30 752 770.46	(5 563 894.46)		

COMMUNITY SERVICES BUSINESS UNIT

Function	Item	Funding	Segment/Desc	Total Budget	Total/Actual	Projected Expenditure by 30th June 2019 (given spending trend as at 31 December 2018)	Possible Shortfall by June 2019
15 Beaches and Jetties: Beach Amenities	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Uniform	Property Rates:Levies	015261100 Protective Clothing	172 357.00	153 114.30	306 228.60	(133 871.60)
15 Beaches and Jetties: Beach Amenities	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contract	Property Rates:Levies	015235230 Vehicles and Plant	117 678.00	89 060.58	178 121.16	(60 443.16)
15 Beaches and Jetties: Beach Amenities	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M	Property Rates:Levies	015200010 Leave Bonus Salaried Staff	242 890.00	147 129.17	294 258.34	(51 368.34)
15 Beaches and Jetties: Beach Amenities	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M	Property Rates:Levies	015200140 Pension Superannuation	598 539.00	310 455.06	620 910.12	(22 371.12)
15 Beaches and Jetties: Beach Amenities	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Municipal	Property Rates:Levies	015260740 Water and Sanitation	310 224.00	161 402.58	322 805.16	(12 581.16)
15 Beaches and Jetties: Beach Amenities	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Contract	Property Rates:Levies	015235020 Civic Works	150 000.00	79 496.98	158 993.96	(8 993.96)
15 Beaches and Jetties: Beach Amenities	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M	Property Rates:Levies	015200200 Unemployment Insurance Fund	33 043.00	20 123.83	40 247.66	(7 204.66)
15 Beaches and Jetties: Beach Amenities	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M	Property Rates:Levies	015200090 Housing Subsidy	2 207.00	2 100.00	4 200.00	(1 993.00)
15 Beaches and Jetties: Beach Amenities	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Skills Development	Property Rates:Levies	015200240 Skills Development Levy	36 678.00	18 714.33	37 428.66	(750.66)
30 Libraries and Archives: Library	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M	General Revenue:Operation	030200000 Salaries	4 437 488.00	2 911 458.76	5 822 917.52	(1 385 429.52)
30 Libraries and Archives: Library	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M	Property Rates:Levies	030200020 Leave Pay	280 344.00	183 904.71	367 809.42	(87 465.42)
30 Libraries and Archives: Library	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M	Property Rates:Levies	030200010 Leave Bonus Salaried Staff	491 461.00	268 320.80	536 641.60	(45 180.60)
30 Libraries and Archives: Library	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence	Property Rates:Levies	030260900 Travel and Subsistence	27 512.00	27 000.00	54 000.00	(26 488.00)
30 Libraries and Archives: Library	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Travel and Subsistence	Property Rates:Levies	030260810 Sundry Oils and Fuel	25 091.00	24 476.17	48 952.34	(23 861.34)
30 Libraries and Archives: Library	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Uniform	Property Rates:Levies	030261100 Protective Clothing	27 770.00	24 099.73	48 199.46	(20 429.46)
30 Libraries and Archives: Library	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Professional	Property Rates:Levies	030260550 Subscriptions	10 484.00	7 522.48	15 044.96	(4 560.96)
30 Libraries and Archives: Library	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Skills Development	Property Rates:Levies	030260160 Conferences and Workshops	16 762.00	10 200.00	20 400.00	(3 638.00)
30 Libraries and Archives: Library	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Skills Development	Property Rates:Levies	030200240 Skills Development Levy	59 360.00	35 754.75	71 509.50	(2 149.50)
30 Libraries and Archives: Library	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Insurance	Property Rates:Levies	030260570 Insurance General	9 381.00	5 144.35	10 288.70	(957.70)
30 Libraries and Archives: Library	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Contract	Property Rates:Levies	030260200 Cleansing Materials	52 421.00	26 531.17	53 062.34	(641.34)
30 Libraries and Archives: Library	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Vehicle	Property Rates:Levies	030261530 Tracking Fees	5 236.00	2 698.74	5 337.48	(161.48)
30 Libraries and Archives: Library	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Related Cost:M	Property Rates:Levies	030200190 Telephone Allowance	9 739.00	4 950.00	9 900.00	(161.00)
56 Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M	Property Rates:Levies	056261160 Crematorium Diesel	621 665.00	369 437.55	738 875.12	(117 210.12)
56 Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M	Property Rates:Levies	056200060 Overtime	160 841.00	118 350.24	236 700.48	(75 859.48)
56 Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M	Property Rates:Levies	056200010 Leave Bonus Salaried Staff	148 318.00	106 936.27	213 872.54	(65 554.54)
56 Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M	Property Rates:Levies	056200070 Standby Allowance	55 275.00	42 038.99	84 077.98	(28 802.98)
56 Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Uniform	Property Rates:Levies	056261100 Protective Clothing	80 000.00	51 327.61	102 635.22	(22 635.22)
56 Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Skills Development	Property Rates:Levies	056200110 Medical Aid	140 976.00	78 255.60	156 511.20	(15 535.20)
56 Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M	Property Rates:Levies	056200200 Unemployment Insurance Fund	17 215.00	11 198.39	22 396.78	(5 181.78)
56 Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M	Property Rates:Levies	056200240 Skills Development Levy	21 271.00	12 266.28	24 532.56	(3 261.56)
56 Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Vehicle	Property Rates:Levies	056261530 Tracking Fees	2 648.00	1 761.46	3 522.92	(874.92)
56 Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Printing	Property Rates:Levies	056260100 Printing and Stationery	3 564.00	1 799.16	3 598.32	(34.32)
65 Municipal Manager Town Secret	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M	Property Rates:Levies	065260670 Insurance General	17 000.00	12 807.72	25 615.44	(8 615.44)
65 Municipal Manager Town Secret	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M	Property Rates:Levies	065200310 Medical Aid	23 026.00	14 598.84	29 197.68	(6 171.68)
65 Municipal Manager Town Secret	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Subsidy	Property Rates:Levies	065200090 Housing Subsidy	100 776.00	52 263.82	104 527.64	(3 751.64)
65 Municipal Manager Town Secret	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Advertising	Property Rates:Levies	065260030 Advertising	11 912.00	7 214.22	14 428.44	(2 516.44)
65 Municipal Manager Town Secret	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Uniform	Property Rates:Levies	070261100 Protective Clothing	13 373.00	7 800.00	15 600.00	(2 227.00)
70 Community Parks (Including Nul	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M	Property Rates:Levies	070200020 Leave Pay	370 000.00	337 445.86	674 891.72	(304 891.72)
70 Community Parks (Including Nul	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M	Property Rates:Levies		368 389.00	248 137.03	496 274.06	(127 885.06)

COMMUNITY SERVICES BUSINESS UNIT

Function	Item	Funding	Segment Desc	Total Budget	Total Actual	Projected Expenditure by 30th June 2019 (given spending trend as at 31 December 2018)	Possible Shortfall by 30 June 2019
70 Community Parks (including Nul	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Mad	Property Rates:Levies	0702607000 Seeds	144 119.00	82 016.21	164 032.42	(19 913.42)
70 Community Parks (including Nul	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M	Property Rates:Levies	0702002000 Unemployment Insurance Fund	93 372.00	52 213.50	104 427.00	(11 055.00)
70 Community Parks (including Nul	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Skills De	Property Rates:Levies	0702002040 Skills Development Levy	101 340.00	53 281.19	106 562.38	(5 022.38)
70 Community Parks (including Nul	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Insuranc	Property Rates:Levies	070260570 Insurance General	43 330.00	23 888.59	47 777.18	(4 447.18)
70 Community Parks (including Nul	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M	Property Rates:Levies	070200190 Telephone Allowance	18 027.00	9 510.00	19 020.00	(993.00)
70 Community Parks (including Nul	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M	Property Rates:Levies	070200090 Housing Subsidy	9 515.00	5 114.22	10 228.44	(713.44)
70 Community Parks (including Nul	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Vehicle	Property Rates:Levies	070261530 Tracking Fees	28 102.00	14 399.28	28 786.56	(684.56)
75 Recreational Facilities: Recreati	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Cont	Property Rates:Levies	075235102 Stadium & Ground Maintenance	381 116.00	205 728.61	411 457.22	(30 341.22)
75 Recreational Facilities: Recreati	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M	Property Rates:Levies	075200200 Unemployment Insurance Fund	5 693.00	3 516.19	7 032.38	(1 339.38)
75 Recreational Facilities: Recreati	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Skills De	Property Rates:Levies	075200240 Skills Development Levy	6 008.00	3 028.68	6 057.36	(49.36)
75 Recreational Facilities: Recreati	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M	Property Rates:Levies	075200160 Industrial Council Levy	482.00	282.50	525.00	(43.00)
165 Community Halls and Facilities:	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Cont	Property Rates:Levies	165235010 Buildings and Fences Maintenance	827 204.00	628 053.16	1 256 106.32	(428 902.32)
165 Community Halls and Facilities:	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M	Property Rates:Levies	165200010 Leave Bonus Salaried Staff	130 423.00	102 804.92	205 609.84	(75 186.84)
165 Community Halls and Facilities:	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M	Property Rates:Levies	165200000 Salaries	1 477 727.00	775 274.36	1 550 548.72	(72 821.72)
165 Community Halls and Facilities:	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Uniform	Property Rates:Levies	165261100 Protective Clothing	31 196.00	29 401.08	58 802.16	(27 606.16)
165 Community Halls and Facilities:	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M	Property Rates:Levies	165200110 Medical Aid	78 269.00	43 222.28	86 444.56	(8 175.56)
165 Community Halls and Facilities:	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Con	Property Rates:Levies	165260200 Cleansing Materials	83 661.00	42 828.20	85 656.40	(1 995.40)
165 Community Halls and Facilities:	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M	Property Rates:Levies	165200090 Housing Subsidy	2 282.00	2 100.00	4 200.00	(1 918.00)
165 Community Halls and Facilities:	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Insuranc	Property Rates:Levies	165260570 Insurance General	13 893.00	7 659.45	15 318.90	(1 425.90)
165 Community Halls and Facilities:	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M	Property Rates:Levies	165200200 Unemployment Insurance Fund	19 543.00	10 172.54	20 345.08	(802.08)
165 Community Halls and Facilities:	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Skills De	Property Rates:Levies	165200240 Skills Development Levy	20 515.00	10 641.59	21 283.38	(768.38)
165 Community Halls and Facilities:	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M	Property Rates:Levies	165200190 Telephone Allowance	2 167.00	1 140.00	2 280.00	(113.00)
172 Street Cleaning: Health - Street	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M	Service Charges:Waste	172200010 Leave Bonus Salaried Staff	393 126.00	236 308.22	472 616.44	(79 490.44)
172 Street Cleaning: Health - Street	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M	Service Charges:Waste	172200030 Leave Pay	248 181.00	136 628.69	279 257.38	(35 076.38)
172 Street Cleaning: Health - Street	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M	Service Charges:Waste	172200200 Unemployment Insurance Fund	53 941.00	34 717.80	69 435.60	(15 494.60)
172 Street Cleaning: Health - Street	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Skills De	Service Charges:Waste	172200240 Skills Development Levy	53 941.00	30 992.30	61 984.60	(8 043.60)
255 Solid Waste Removal: Refuse Se	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Outs	Service Charges:Waste	255261850 PPP Study	1 017 790.00	1 013 887.23	2 027 774.46	(1 009 984.46)
255 Solid Waste Removal: Refuse Se	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Con	Service Charges:Waste	255261972 Food for Waste	908 631.00	898 540.60	1 797 081.20	(893 450.20)
255 Solid Waste Removal: Refuse Se	Expenditure:Inventory Consumed:Con	Service Charges:Waste	255260810 Sundry Oils and Fuel	1 358 316.00	824 745.66	1 649 491.32	(291 175.32)
255 Solid Waste Removal: Refuse Se	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Outs	Service Charges:Waste	255261030 Refuse Bags Contract	3 370 298.00	1 830 354.46	3 660 708.92	(290 410.92)
255 Solid Waste Removal: Refuse Se	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Outs	Service Charges:Waste	255262300 Vehicles and Plant	1 329 001.00	783 875.07	1 567 750.14	(244 749.14)
255 Solid Waste Removal: Refuse Se	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Uniform	Property Rates:Levies	255261100 Protective Clothing	262 103.00	221 448.50	442 897.00	(180 794.00)
255 Solid Waste Removal: Refuse Se	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M	Service Charges:Waste	255200140 Pension Superannuation	954 609.00	506 613.38	1 013 226.76	(58 617.76)
255 Solid Waste Removal: Refuse Se	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M	Service Charges:Waste	255200030 Leave Pay	201 733.00	116 889.77	233 779.54	(32 046.54)
255 Solid Waste Removal: Refuse Se	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M	Service Charges:Waste	255235420 Refuse Receipts	36 002.00	29 200.00	58 400.00	(22 398.00)
255 Solid Waste Removal: Refuse Se	Expenditure:Contracted Services:Cont	Service Charges:Waste	255200240 Skills Development Levy	57 119.00	33 202.91	66 405.82	(9 286.82)
255 Solid Waste Removal: Refuse Se	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Skills De	Service Charges:Waste	255200200 Unemployment Insurance Fund	50 722.00	28 633.65	57 267.30	(6 545.30)
255 Solid Waste Removal: Refuse Se	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M	Service Charges:Waste	255200060 Overtime	1 054 198.00	529 270.07	1 058 540.14	(4 342.14)
255 Solid Waste Removal: Refuse Se	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Vehicle	Service Charges:Waste	255261530 Tracking Fees	23 023.00	13 493.70	26 987.40	(3 964.40)

204

COMMUNITY SERVICES BUSINESS UNIT									
Function	Item	Funding	SegmentDesc	TotalBudget	TotalActual	Projected Expenditure by 30th June 2019 (given spending trend as at 31 December 2018)	Possible Shortfall by 30 June 2019		
255 Solid Waste Removal: Refuse Se	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Insuran	Service Charges:Waste	255260570 Insurance General	14 411.00	7 945.03	15 890.05	(1 479.06)		
255 Solid Waste Removal: Refuse Se	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Insuran	Service Charges:Waste	255200190 Telephone Allowance	11 683.00	6 090.00	12 180.00	(497.00)		
				24 188 876.00	15 376 385.23	30 752 770.46	(6 563 894.46)		

CORPORATE SERVICES BUSINESS UNIT

Function	Item	Funding	Segment Desc	Total Budget	Total Actual	Projected Expenditure by 30th June 2019 (given spending trend as at 31 December 2018)	Possible Shortfall by 30 June 2019
20 Mayor and Council: Council	Expenditure: Remuneration of Council	General Revenue: Equitable Share	020200090 Councilors Allowances	23 182 405.00	13 178 082.57	26 356 165.14	(3 173 760.14)
20 Mayor and Council: Council	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Professional	General Revenue: Equitable Share	020260560 Subscriptions	4 200 000.00	3 624 949.50	7 229 899.00	(3 029 899.00)
20 Mayor and Council: Council	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Travel and Other	General Revenue: Equitable Share	020260930 Traveling and Other Expenses	416 988.00	409 289.62	818 579.24	(401 591.24)
20 Mayor and Council: Council	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Travel and Other	General Revenue: Equitable Share	020260900 Travel and Subsidence	374 447.00	367 722.24	735 444.48	(360 997.48)
20 Mayor and Council: Council	Expenditure: Inventory Consumed: Materials	General Revenue: Equitable Share	020261531 Caucus Fund	344 756.00	339 845.00	679 690.00	(334 934.00)
20 Mayor and Council: Council	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Registrar	General Revenue: Equitable Share	020260160 Conferences and Workshops	174 521.00	130 525.00	261 050.00	(86 529.00)
20 Mayor and Council: Council	Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contingency	General Revenue: Equitable Share	020235230 Vehicles and Plant	146 312.00	111 660.90	223 321.80	(77 009.80)
20 Mayor and Council: Council	Expenditure: Inventory Consumed: Consumables	General Revenue: Equitable Share	020260330 Refreshments	61 230.00	58 934.70	117 869.40	(56 639.40)
20 Mayor and Council: Council	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Vehicle	General Revenue: Equitable Share	020261530 Tracking Fees	16 154.00	8 995.62	17 991.24	(1 837.24)
21 Human Resources: Human Resources	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Registrar	Property Rates: Levies	021260880 Training for Staff	2 177 584.00	1 469 042.92	2 938 085.84	(760 501.84)
21 Human Resources: Human Resources	Expenditure: Operating Leases: Commercial	Property Rates: Levies	021260550 Rent of Property	2 060 420.00	1 153 530.20	2 307 060.40	(246 640.40)
21 Human Resources: Human Resources	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Travel and Other	Property Rates: Levies	021260900 Travel and Subsidence	47 280.00	47 153.00	94 306.00	(47 026.00)
21 Human Resources: Human Resources	Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Medical	Property Rates: Levies	021200030 Leave Bonus Salaried Staff	346 772.00	191 843.96	383 687.92	(36 915.92)
21 Human Resources: Human Resources	Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Medical	Property Rates: Levies	021200110 Medical Aid	265 084.00	148 834.80	297 669.60	(32 585.60)
21 Human Resources: Human Resources	Expenditure: Contracted Services: Outsourcing	Property Rates: Levies	021265005 Recruitment Selection	97 891.00	60 473.56	120 947.12	(23 056.12)
21 Human Resources: Human Resources	Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Medical	Property Rates: Levies	021200090 Housing Subsidy	28 504.00	15 342.66	30 685.32	(2 181.32)
21 Human Resources: Human Resources	Expenditure: Inventory Consumed: Consumables	Property Rates: Levies	021260200 Cleansing Materials	16 850.00	9 207.55	18 415.10	(1 565.10)
21 Human Resources: Human Resources	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Vehicle	Property Rates: Levies	021261530 Tracking Fees	3 514.00	1 795.16	3 598.32	(84.32)
25 Administrative and Corporate	Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Medical	Property Rates: Levies	025200070 Standby Allowance	868 844.00	825 000.00	1 650 000.00	(781 156.00)
25 Administrative and Corporate	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Printing	Property Rates: Levies	025260100 Printing and Stationery	621 190.00	457 068.20	914 136.40	(292 946.40)
25 Administrative and Corporate	Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Medical	Property Rates: Levies	025200020 Leave Pay	421 863.00	239 130.01	478 260.02	(56 397.02)
25 Administrative and Corporate	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Uniform	Property Rates: Levies	025261100 Protective Clothing	30 865.00	30 213.11	60 426.22	(29 561.22)
25 Administrative and Corporate	Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Medical	Property Rates: Levies	025200130 Uniform Allowance	70 201.00	49 263.22	98 526.44	(28 325.44)
25 Administrative and Corporate	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Municipal	Property Rates: Levies	025260740 Water and Sanitation	9 310.00	8 757.25	17 514.50	(8 204.50)
25 Administrative and Corporate	Expenditure: Inventory Consumed: Consumables	Property Rates: Levies	025260810 Sundry Oils and Fuel	27 927.00	17 047.21	34 094.42	(6 167.42)
25 Administrative and Corporate	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Insurance	Property Rates: Levies	025260570 Insurance General	46 339.00	25 547.51	51 095.02	(4 756.02)
25 Administrative and Corporate	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Travel and Other	Property Rates: Levies	025260900 Travel and Subsidence	10 121.00	7 419.00	14 898.00	(4 717.00)
25 Administrative and Corporate	Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Medical	Property Rates: Levies	025200130 Telephone Allowance	32 527.00	17 160.00	34 320.00	(1 793.00)
25 Administrative and Corporate	Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Medical	Property Rates: Levies	025200090 Housing Subsidy	44 397.00	22 556.88	45 113.76	(716.76)
25 Administrative and Corporate	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Vehicle	Property Rates: Levies	025261530 Tracking Fees	5 265.00	2 698.74	5 397.48	(132.48)
210 Information Technology: Information Technology	Expenditure: Operational Cost: External	Property Rates: Levies	210260190 Software Support and Licence	2 732 134.00	2 154 165.02	4 308 330.04	(1 576 196.04)
210 Information Technology: Information Technology	Expenditure: Operational Cost: External	Property Rates: Levies	210261749 Microsoft Enterprise Agreement	1 474 210.00	1 474 209.43	2 948 418.86	(1 474 208.86)
210 Information Technology: Information Technology	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Communal	Property Rates: Levies	210260920 Telephone Calls and Rentals	1 289 898.00	1 232 207.87	2 464 415.74	(1 174 517.74)
210 Information Technology: Information Technology	Expenditure: Operational Cost: External	Property Rates: Levies	210262027 3G	942 385.00	669 438.04	1 338 876.08	(396 491.08)
210 Information Technology: Information Technology	Expenditure: Contracted Services: Contingency	Property Rates: Levies	210235450 Hardware Support	236 935.00	214 881.31	429 762.62	(192 877.62)
210 Information Technology: Information Technology	Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Medical	Property Rates: Levies	210200030 Leave Bonus Salaried Staff	154 556.00	104 604.50	209 209.00	(54 653.00)
210 Information Technology: Information Technology	Expenditure: Operational Cost: Skills Development	Property Rates: Levies	210200240 Skills Development Levy	22 097.00	21 078.82	42 157.64	(20 060.64)
210 Information Technology: Information Technology	Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Medical	Property Rates: Levies	210200110 Medical Aid	137 322.00	76 454.84	152 909.68	(15 587.68)
210 Information Technology: Information Technology	Expenditure: Employee Related Cost: Medical	Property Rates: Levies	210200020 Leave Pay	38 135.00	24 244.02	48 488.04	(10 353.04)

CORPORATE SERVICES BUSINESS UNIT

Function	Item	Funding	Segment Desc	Total Budget	Total Actual	Projected Expenditure by 30th June 2019 (given spending trend as at 31 December 2018)	Possible Shortfall by 30 June 2019
210 Information Technology: Info	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M	Property Rates:Levies	210200090 Housing Subsidy	7 993.00	7 214.22	14 438.44	(6 435.44)
210 Information Technology: Info	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Insurance	Property Rates:Levies	210260570 Insurance General	48 485.00	26 730.63	53 461.26	(4 976.26)
210 Information Technology: Info	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M	Property Rates:Levies	210200190 Telephone Allowance	6 013.00	4 950.00	9 900.00	(3 887.00)
210 Information Technology: Info	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Municipal	Property Rates:Levies	210260740 Water and Sanitation	5 187.00	4 013.30	8 036.60	(1 839.60)
210 Information Technology: Info	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M	Property Rates:Levies	210200080 Group Life	16 044.00	8 821.24	17 642.48	(1 598.48)
210 Information Technology: Info	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M	Property Rates:Levies	210200200 Unemployment Insurance Fund	32 245.00	6 918.90	13 837.80	(1 592.80)
210 Information Technology: Info	Expenditure:Employee Related Cost:M	Property Rates:Levies	210200060 Overtime	4 689.00	2 425.30	4 850.60	(161.60)
210 Information Technology: Info	Expenditure:Operational Cost:Vehicle	Property Rates:Levies	210261530 Tracking Fees	1 776.00	899.58	1 799.16	(23.16)
				43 280 665.00	29 052 351.11	58 104 702.22	(14 824 037.22)

YOUTH DEVELOPMENT BUSINESS UNIT

Function	Item	Funding	SegmentDesc	TotalBudget	TotalActual	Projected Expenditure by 30th June 2019 (given spending trend as at 31 December 2018)	Possible Shortfall by 30 June 2019
27 Child Care Facilities: Youth	Expenditure:Contracted Serv	Property Rates:Levies	027261992 SALGA Games	1 050 000.00	971 477.62	1 942 955.24	(892 955.24)
27 Child Care Facilities: Youth	Expenditure:Contracted Serv	Property Rates:Levies	027261721 Sport Development Recreation	263 246.00	241 820.00	483 640.00	(220 394.00)
27 Child Care Facilities: Youth	Expenditure:Employee Relate	Property Rates:Levies	027200010 Leave Bonus Salaried Staff	218 735.00	129 254.66	258 509.32	(39 774.32)
27 Child Care Facilities: Youth	Expenditure:Employee Relate	Property Rates:Levies	027200110 Medical Aid	184 793.00	104 306.40	208 612.80	(23 819.80)
27 Child Care Facilities: Youth	Expenditure:Inventory Consu	Property Rates:Levies	027260200 Cleansing Materials	10 425.00	10 333.38	20 666.76	(10 241.76)
27 Child Care Facilities: Youth	Expenditure:Employee Relate	Property Rates:Levies	027200180 Travelling Allowance	102 477.00	56 231.27	112 462.54	(9 985.54)
27 Child Care Facilities: Youth	Expenditure:Contracted Serv	Property Rates:Levies	027261718 Sports Development (Junior Sport)	54 446.00	29 660.00	59 320.00	(4 874.00)
27 Child Care Facilities: Youth	Expenditure:Inventory Consu	Property Rates:Levies	027260330 Refreshments	2 212.00	2 100.00	4 200.00	(1 988.00)
27 Child Care Facilities: Youth	Expenditure:Operational Cos	Property Rates:Levies	027261530 Tracking Fees	12 067.00	6 297.06	12 594.12	(527.12)
27 Child Care Facilities: Youth	Expenditure:Operational Cos	Property Rates:Levies	027200240 Skills Development Levy	29 715.00	15 038.69	30 077.38	(362.38)
27 Child Care Facilities: Youth	Expenditure:Employee Relate	Property Rates:Levies	027200080 Group Life	14 458.00	7 380.67	14 761.34	(303.34)
				1 942 574.00	1 573 899.75	3 147 799.50	(1 205 225.50)



2.9 MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE



2018/19 Budget Assessment - C Schedules for
the month of December 2018

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Mr NJ Mdakane, Municipal Manager of KwaDukuza Municipality, hereby certify that the Monthly Budget Assessment ending 31 December 2018 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003 and the regulations made under that Act.

MR NJ MDAKANE

Municipal Manager of KwaDukuza Municipality

Signature: _____

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'NJ Mdakane', is written over a horizontal line.

Date: _____

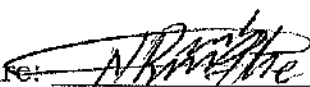


2018/19 Budget Assessment - C Schedules for
the month of December 2018

I, Mr NR Mthembu, the Honourable Mayor of KwaDukuza Municipality, hereby certify that the Monthly Budget Assessment ending 31 December 2018 which has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003 and the regulations made under that Act, has been received by myself within 10 working days after the end of the month of December.

MR NR MTHEMBU

Mayor of KwaDukuza Municipality

Signature: 

Date: 2019/01/11

